

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024

OR

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-37728

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**391 Steel Way, Lancaster, Pennsylvania**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**36-4829638**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**17601**

(ZIP Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code—(800) 823-5304**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

| Title of each class             | Trading Symbol | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Common Stock (Par Value \$0.01) | DFIN           | NYSE                                      |

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicated by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issues its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the shares of common stock (based on the closing price of these shares on the NYSE) on June 30, 2024, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, held by non-affiliates was approximately \$1.6 billion.

As of February 13, 2025, 28,609,147 shares of common stock were outstanding.

**Documents Incorporated By Reference**

Portions of the registrant's proxy statement related to its annual meeting of stockholders scheduled to be held on May 14, 2025 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

**DONNELLEY FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS, INC.  
ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Name of Item</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|--|-------------|
| <u>Part I</u>   |  |             |
| <u>Item 1.</u>  | <u>Business</u>  | 4           |
| <u>Item 1A.</u> | <u>Risk Factors</u>  | 12          |
| <u>Item 1B.</u> | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>   | 22          |
| <u>Item 1C.</u> | <u>Cybersecurity</u>   | 22          |
| <u>Item 2.</u>  | <u>Properties</u>  | 24          |
| <u>Item 3.</u>  | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>   | 24          |
| <u>Item 4.</u>  | <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>   | 24          |
| <u>Part II</u>  |  |             |
| <u>Item 5.</u>  | <u>Market for Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.'s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | 25          |
| <u>Item 6.</u>  | <u>[Reserved]</u>  | 26          |
| <u>Item 7.</u>  | <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>   | 27          |
| <u>Item 7A.</u> | <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>  | 45          |
| <u>Item 8.</u>  | <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>   | 45          |
| <u>Item 9.</u>  | <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>  | 45          |
| <u>Item 9A.</u> | <u>Controls and Procedures</u>   | 46          |
| <u>Item 9B.</u> | <u>Other Information</u>   | 48          |
| <u>Item 9C.</u> | <u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>   | 48          |
| <u>Part III</u> |  |             |
| <u>Item 10.</u> | <u>Directors and Executive Officers of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Corporate Governance</u>                                      | 49          |
| <u>Item 11.</u> | <u>Executive Compensation</u>  | 50          |
| <u>Item 12.</u> | <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>  | 50          |
| <u>Item 13.</u> | <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence</u>  | 50          |
| <u>Item 14.</u> | <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>  | 50          |
| <u>Part IV</u>  |  |             |
| <u>Item 15.</u> | <u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>   | 51          |
| <u>Item 16.</u> | <u>Form 10-K Summary</u>   | 51          |
|                 | <u>Index to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>  | F-1         |
|                 | <u>Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes</u>   | F-2         |
|                 | <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>   | F-36        |
|                 | <u>Exhibits</u>  | E-1         |
|                 | <u>Signatures</u>  |             |

## SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries (“DFIN” or the “Company”) has made forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (the “Annual Report”) within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 that are subject to risks and uncertainties. These statements are based on the beliefs and assumptions of the Company. Generally, forward-looking statements include information concerning possible or assumed future actions, events, or results of operations of the Company. These statements may include words such as “anticipates,” “estimates,” “expects,” “projects,” “forecasts,” “intends,” “plans,” “continues,” “believes,” “may,” “will,” “goals” and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of important factors, including those factors discussed in detail in Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors* of this Annual Report, in addition to those discussed elsewhere in this Annual Report, that could cause the Company’s actual results to differ materially from those indicated in any such forward-looking statements. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- the volatility of the global economy and financial markets, and its impact on transactional volume;
- failure to offer high quality customer support and services;
- the retention of existing, and continued attraction of additional clients;
- failure to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of systems, software and solutions as a result of a material breach of security or other performance issues;
- the growth of new technologies and changes in client demands, to which the Company may not be able to adequately adapt;
- the Company’s inability to maintain client referrals;
- the competitive market for the Company’s products, clients’ budgetary constraints and industry fragmentation affecting prices;
- the ability to gain client acceptance of the Company’s new products and technologies;
- failure of disaster recovery and business continuity plans to adequately respond to a material disruptive event;
- undetected errors or failures found in the Company’s services and products could tie-up customer support resources or delay market acceptance of the Company’s services and products;
- the retention of existing, and continued attraction of key employees, including management;
- failure to properly use and protect client and employee information and data;
- the effect of availability, quality, security or other performance issues of any of the Company’s or third-party systems or services;
- factors that affect client demand, including changes in economic conditions and national or international regulations;
- the Company’s ability to access debt and the capital markets due to adverse credit market conditions;
- the effect of increasing costs of providing healthcare and other benefits to employees;
- changes in the availability or costs of key materials (such as ink and paper);
- failure to protect the Company’s proprietary technology;
- ability to maintain the Company’s brands and reputation;
- the Company’s inability to effectuate the termination of the frozen primary defined benefit plan on favorable terms, or at all;
- funding obligations arising from multiemployer pension plans obligations of the Company’s former affiliates;
- the effects of operating in international markets, including fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- the effect of economic and political conditions, including global health crises and geopolitical instability, on a regional, national or international basis.

Because forward-looking statements are subject to assumptions and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Undue reliance should not be placed on such statements, which speak only as of the date of this document or the date of any document that may be incorporated by reference into this document.

Consequently, readers of this Annual Report should consider these forward-looking statements only as the Company’s current plans, estimates and beliefs. Except to the extent required by law, the Company does not undertake and specifically declines any obligation to publicly release the results of any revisions to these forward-looking statements that may be made to reflect future events or circumstances after the date of such statements or to reflect the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events. The Company undertakes no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements in this Annual Report to reflect any new events or any change in conditions or circumstances other than to the extent required by law.

## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### *Company Overview*

DFIN is a leading global provider of innovative software and technology-enabled financial regulatory and compliance solutions. The Company provides regulatory filing and deal solutions via its software, technology-enabled services and print and distribution solutions to public and private companies, mutual funds and other regulated investment firms, to serve its clients' regulatory and compliance needs. DFIN helps its clients comply with applicable regulations where and how they want to work in a digital world, providing numerous solutions tailored to each client's business needs. The prevailing trend is toward clients choosing to utilize the Company's software solutions, in conjunction with its tech-enabled services, to meet their document and filing needs, while at the same time shifting away from physical print and distribution of documents, except for when it is still regulatorily required or requested by investors.

The Company serves its clients' regulatory and compliance needs throughout their respective life cycles. For its capital markets clients, the Company offers solutions that allow companies to comply with U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") regulations and support their corporate financial transactions and regulatory/financial reporting through the use of digital document creation and online content management tools; filing agent services, where applicable; solutions to facilitate clients' communications with their investors; and virtual data rooms and other deal management solutions. For investment companies clients, the Company provides solutions that allow investment companies to comply with SEC regulations and support financial and regulatory reporting through the use of content management and technology-enabled solutions for creating, compiling and filing regulatory communications as well as digital-driven solutions for distributing content to investors.

Technological advancements, regulatory changes, and evolving workflow preferences have led to the Company's clients managing more of the financial disclosure process themselves, changing the marketplace for the Company's services and products. DFIN's strategy in its Software Solutions segments (CM-SS and IC-SS, as defined below) aligns with the changing marketplace by focusing the Company's investments and resources in its advanced software solutions, primarily ActiveDisclosure® ("ActiveDisclosure"), Arc Suite® software platform ("Arc Suite") and Venue® Virtual Data Room ("Venue"). In its Compliance & Communications Management segments (CM-CCM and IC-CCM, as defined below), the Company's strategy focuses on maintaining its market-leading position by offering a high-touch, service-oriented experience, providing regulatory domain expertise, and using its unique combination of tech-enabled services and print and distribution capabilities.

#### *Company History*

On October 1, 2016, DFIN became an independent publicly traded company through the distribution by R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company ("RRD") of shares of DFIN common stock to RRD stockholders (the "Separation"). On October 1, 2016, RRD also completed the separation of LSC Communications, Inc. ("LSC"), its publishing and retail-centric print services and office products business.

Since the Separation, the Company has primarily grown organically, focusing resources on further development of its software solutions and making targeted investments to further enhance product features.

#### *Capital Markets*

The Company provides software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions to public and private companies for deal solutions and compliance to companies that are, or are preparing to become, subject to the filing and reporting requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The Company supports clients primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Capital markets clients leverage the Company's software offerings, proprietary technology, deep industry expertise and experience to successfully navigate the SEC's specified file formats when submitting compliance documents through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval ("EDGAR") system for their transactional and ongoing compliance needs.

The Company assists its capital markets clients throughout the course of initial public offerings (“IPOs”), secondary offerings, mergers and acquisitions (“M&A”), public and private debt offerings, leveraged buyouts, spinouts, special purpose acquisition companies (“SPAC”) and subsequent de-SPAC transactions and other similar transactions. In addition, the Company provides clients with compliance solutions to prepare their ongoing required Exchange Act filings that are compatible with the SEC’s EDGAR system, most notably Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, Form 8-K and proxy filings. These solutions include the Company’s traditional full-service EDGAR filing preparation and filing agent services, tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions as well as the Company’s software solutions, ActiveDisclosure and Venue.

In 2024, approximately 40% of capital markets net sales related to software solutions, of which approximately 65% related to Venue, predominantly a transactional solution, and 35% related to ActiveDisclosure, predominantly a compliance solution. In 2024, tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions accounted for approximately 60% of capital markets net sales, of which approximately 55% were transactional in nature and 45% were compliance in nature. In 2023, approximately 34% of capital markets net sales related to software solutions, of which approximately 59% related to Venue and 34% related to ActiveDisclosure. In 2023, tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions accounted for approximately 66% of capital markets net sales, of which approximately 52% were transactional in nature and 48% were compliance in nature.

### **Transactional Solutions**

The Company helps capital markets clients throughout the course of public and private business transactions via its full-service traditional services and its software solutions, Venue and ActiveDisclosure. The Company supports deal participants in creating transaction-related registration statements, proxy statements and prospectuses, filing client documents as their filing agent through the SEC’s EDGAR filing system and managing print for distribution to investors. The Company also provides registration statement, prospectus preparation and filing services through ActiveDisclosure and data room and secure file sharing through Venue.

The Company’s Venue solution is a highly secure ISO/IEC 27001:2013-certified data room platform that allows clients to share confidential information in real-time throughout the transaction lifecycle. Clients can also maintain control over sensitive data when conducting due diligence for M&A transactions, raising capital, dual-tracking an IPO or developing a document repository. Specifically, companies have used Venue to securely organize, manage, distribute and track corporate governance, financing, legal and other documents in an online workspace accessible to internal and outside advisors. Venue allows clients to analyze documents to help them better understand their content as well as mitigate risk through the use of Venue’s auto-redaction capability which protects personally identifiable information using efficient, secure and systematically burned-in redaction. The Company also engages third parties to perform annual SOC2 Type II compliance audits and penetration/vulnerability testing.

The Company offers around-the-clock services to support the transaction process, production platform and service delivery. Clients utilize the range of options available to them, including a hybrid approach with working group members participating both virtually and in-person during drafting sessions for their transactions or a fully-virtual experience. While the Company has significantly reduced its private conferencing facilities footprint, the service helps clients maintain confidentiality in deal negotiations and provides clients a place to host in-person working groups to meet, strategize and prepare documents for the transaction deal stream.

### **Compliance Solutions**

The Company provides compliance solutions to capital markets clients in preparing the Exchange Act filings that are compatible with the SEC’s EDGAR system via its full-service traditional services and ActiveDisclosure. Capital markets clients leverage the Company’s deep industry expertise and experience to successfully navigate the SEC’s specified file formats when submitting compliance documents through the SEC’s EDGAR system.

The Company’s cloud-based product, ActiveDisclosure, provides features such as built-in collaboration tools and Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language (“iXBRL”) client-tagging capability. ActiveDisclosure provides capital markets clients with end-to-end solutions to collaborate, tag, validate and file with the SEC. By leveraging its software platform, ActiveDisclosure brings teams together across departments, functions and geographies in real time to create and edit filings and other documents across devices, simultaneously, while providing detailed audit trails for tracking every change made and employing interactive notifications for important tasks or comments. ActiveDisclosure utilizes native Microsoft Excel reporting capabilities of financial consolidation systems to seamlessly flow changes throughout an entire document automatically, reducing risk and providing additional assurance to clients. The Company employs stringent data security and privacy practices to provide that information is encrypted. ActiveDisclosure is ISO/IEC 27001:2013-certified, and the Company also engages third parties to perform annual SOC2 Type II compliance audits and penetration/vulnerability testing.

The Company helps capital markets clients elevate their proxy filings from compliance documents to investor-focused strategic communications tools with Proxy Design services. The Company's end-to-end proxy solutions include advisory services, proxy strategy and design, disclosure management, SEC EDGAR filing and expertise, online hosting solutions, print production, distribution and annual meeting services. Through a strategic relationship, the Company can also simplify and facilitate the annual meeting and proxy process for its capital markets clients through the deployment of project management services and state-of-the-art voting and tabulation technology. This arrangement allows the Company to provide end-to-end annual and special meeting services, from fulfillment and distributions of proxy materials, to the centralization of communications for all investors, to hosting of virtual stockholder meetings and tabulation of voting results.

The Company provides additional compliance solutions through strategic relationships, including a full suite of audit management and compliance solutions for Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("SOX") compliance, operational audits, IT compliance, enterprise risk management and workflow management.

### ***Investment Companies***

The Company provides software solutions, tech-enabled services and print, distribution and fulfillment solutions to its investment companies clients, which are primarily mutual fund companies, alternative investment companies, insurance companies and third-party fund administrators, that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act") as well as European and Canadian regulations. The Company's Arc Suite software platform is ISO/IEC 27001:2013-certified and enables its investment companies clients to comply with applicable ongoing SEC, Canadian and European regulations as well as to create, manage and deliver accurate and timely financial communications to investors and regulators. The Company's services and sales teams currently support clients in the United States, Canada and Europe. Investment companies clients leverage the Company's proprietary technology, deep industry expertise and experience to successfully navigate the SEC's specified file formats when submitting compliance documents (including incorporating appropriate iXBRL tagging) through the SEC's EDGAR system. In 2024, approximately 47% of investment companies net sales related to software solutions, while tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions accounted for approximately 53% of investment companies net sales, of which approximately 92% were compliance in nature and 8% were transactional in nature. In 2023, approximately 42% of investment companies net sales related to software solutions, while tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions accounted for approximately 58% of investment companies net sales, of which 89% were compliance in nature and 11% were transactional in nature.

The Company's Arc Suite software platform provides investment companies clients with regulatory, reporting, filing and distribution solutions through one integrated financial compliance management software platform via a comprehensive suite of cloud-based technology services. The platform supports a full spectrum of data, multilingual content and compliance needs with a suite of cloud-based solutions that include automation and single-source data validation which streamlines processes and drives efficiencies for clients.

The Company's Arc Suite provides clients with a complete end-to-end solution, incorporating four purpose-built products, ArcReporting® ("ArcReporting"), ArcPro® ("ArcPro"), ArcRegulatory® ("ArcRegulatory") and ArcDigital® ("ArcDigital"). ArcReporting shareholder reporting software is an automated financial reporting tool which helps investment companies clients manage complex data and content to create and file regulatory documents whereby improving clients' internal controls and reducing the risk of errors. ArcPro offers cloud-based workflow tools and managerial dashboards to streamline the review and approval process for prospectus creation and a wide range of other regulatory communications. ArcRegulatory, the Company's regulatory reporting software solution, receives data, performs calculations and produces compliant regulatory reports. ArcDigital combines data processing with DFIN's document and content management tools, feeding data into the Company's automated publishing platform and communicating with a wide range of diverse investors in their preferred digital channels. The Company provides turnkey proxy services, including discovery, planning and implementation, print and mail management, solicitation, tabulation services, stockholder meeting review and expert support for mutual funds, variable annuities, REITs and other alternative investments. Through a strategic relationship, the Company provides a suite of software to brokers and financial advisors that enables them to monitor and view stockholder communications. The Company offers various technology and electronic delivery services and products to make the distribution of documents and content more efficient. The Company also supports the distribution, tabulation and solicitation of stockholders for corporate elections and mutual fund proxy events.

## **Segments**

The Company's four operating and reportable segments are: Capital Markets – Software Solutions (“CM-SS”), Capital Markets – Compliance and Communications Management (“CM-CCM”), Investment Companies – Software Solutions (“IC-SS”) and Investment Companies – Compliance and Communications Management (“IC-CCM”). *Corporate* is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated selling, general and administrative (“SG&A”) activities and associated expenses including, in part, executive, legal, finance and certain facility costs. In addition, certain costs and earnings of employee benefits plans, such as pension and other postretirement benefits plans expense (income) as well as share-based compensation expense, are included in Corporate and not allocated to the operating segments. For the Company's financial results and the presentation of certain other financial information by segment, see Note 15, *Segment Information*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Capital Markets – Software Solutions**—The CM-SS segment provides Venue and ActiveDisclosure to public and private companies to help manage public and private transactional and compliance processes; collaborate; and tag, validate and file SEC documents.

**Capital Markets – Compliance & Communications Management**—The CM-CCM segment provides tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions to public and private companies for deal solutions and SEC compliance requirements. The Company offers around-the-clock services to support the transaction process, production platform and service delivery model. The Company has seen clients utilizing the range of options available to them, including a hybrid approach with working group members participating both virtually and in-person during drafting sessions for their transactions or a fully-virtual experience.

**Investment Companies – Software Solutions**—The IC-SS segment provides clients with the Arc Suite platform that contains a comprehensive suite of cloud-based solutions, including ArcDigital, ArcPro, ArcRegulatory and ArcReporting as well as services that enable storage and management of compliance and regulatory information in a self-service, central repository so that documents can be easily accessed, assembled, edited, tagged, translated, rendered and submitted to regulators and investors.

**Investment Companies – Compliance & Communications Management**—The IC-CCM segment provides clients with tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions for creating, filing and distributing regulatory communications and solutions for investor communications, as well as iXBRL-formatted filings pursuant to the Investment Company Act, through the SEC's EDGAR system. The IC-CCM segment also provides turnkey proxy services, including discovery, planning and implementation, print and mail management, solicitation, tabulation services, stockholder meeting review and expert support.

## **Services and Products**

The Company separately reports its net sales and related cost of sales for its software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution offerings. The Company's software solutions consist of ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue. The Company's tech-enabled services offerings consist of document composition, compliance-related SEC EDGAR filing services and transactional solutions. The Company's print and distribution offerings primarily consist of conventional and digital printed products and related shipping.

## **Markets and Competition**

Technological and regulatory changes continue to impact the market for the Company's services and products. In addition to the Company's ongoing innovation in its software solutions, the Company's competitive strengths include its ability to offer a wide array of products for required regulatory communications, compliance services, a global platform, exceptional sales and service and regulatory domain expertise, which provide differentiated solutions for its clients.

The global compliance industry, in general, is highly competitive and barriers to entry have decreased as a result of technology innovation. Despite some consolidation in recent years, the industry remains highly fragmented in the United States and even more so internationally with many in-country alternative providers. The Company expects competition to increase from existing competitors as well as new and emerging market entrants. In addition, as the Company expands its services and product offerings, it may face competition from new and existing competitors. The Company competes primarily on the depth and breadth of its products, features, benefits, service levels, subject matter regulatory expertise, security, reliability, price and reputation.

Digital technologies have impacted many of the products and markets in which the Company competes, most acutely in the Company's mutual fund, variable annuity and public company compliance business offerings. While the Company offers a high-touch, service-oriented experience, technology changes have provided alternatives to the Company's clients that allow them to manage more of the financial disclosure process themselves. The Company has invested in its own software solutions, ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue, to serve clients and increase retention, and has invested to expand capabilities and address new market sectors. The future impact of technology as well as changes in regulatory and disclosure requirements on the business is difficult to predict and could result in additional expenditures to restructure impacted operations or develop new technologies. In addition, the Company has made targeted acquisitions and investments in its existing business to offer clients innovative services and solutions that support the Company's position as a technology service leader in this evolving industry.

The Company's competitors for SEC filing services for capital markets public company clients include full service financial communications providers, technology point solution providers focused on financial communications and general technology providers (through ActiveDisclosure or the Company's CM-CCM services). The Company's competitors for Venue include providers of virtual data room-specific solutions and enterprise software providers that offer online products that serve as document repositories, virtual data rooms as well as file sharing and collaboration solutions.

The Company's competitors for SEC filing services for investment companies clients include full service traditional providers, small niche technology providers as well as local and regional print providers that offer competing printing services.

### ***Technology***

The Company invests resources in developing software solutions to address customer and market requirements. The Company invests in client facing solutions and its core systems and has also adopted market-leading third-party systems which have improved the efficiency of its sales and operations processes. The Company has continued to invest in enhancements of its technology-based offerings including ActiveDisclosure, the Arc Suite software platform, Venue, SEC EDGAR filing and iXBRL services, among others. The Company continues to invest in leading and innovative technology such as cloud-native solutions, composable applications, Application Programming Interface ("API") management machine learning and hybrid cloud architecture.

### ***Market Volatility/Cyclicality and Seasonality***

The Company's Capital Markets segments (CM-SS and CM-CCM), in particular, are subject to market volatility, as the demand for the transactional and Venue offerings is largely dependent on the global market for IPOs, secondary offerings, M&A, public and private debt offerings, leveraged buyouts, spinouts, SPAC and de-SPAC transactions and other similar transactions. A variety of factors impact the global markets for transactions, including economic activity levels, interest rates, market volatility, the regulatory and political environment, geopolitical and civil unrest and global pandemics, among others. Due to the significant net sales and profitability derived from transactional and Venue offerings, market volatility can lead to uneven financial performance when comparing to previous periods. U.S. IPOs, M&A transactions and public debt offerings were also previously disrupted by U.S. federal government shutdowns, and any future government shutdowns could result in additional volatility. The Company's compliance offerings, supporting the quarterly and annual public company reporting processes through its filing services and ActiveDisclosure, as well as its Investment Companies segments (IC-SS and IC-CCM) regulatory and stockholder communications offerings, including Arc Suite are less impacted by market volatility. The Company's overall risk profile is balanced by offering services in higher demand during a down market, such as document management tools for the bankruptcy/restructuring process and by moving upstream in the transactional process with products like Venue.

The quarterly/annual public company reporting cycle subjects the Company to filing seasonality which peaks shortly after the end of each fiscal quarter. Additionally, investment companies clients' financial and regulatory reporting requirements include filings for mutual funds on a semi-annual basis as well as annual prospectus filings, which peaks during the second fiscal quarter. The seasonality and associated operational implications include the need to increase staff during peak periods through a combined strategy of hiring temporary personnel, increasing the premium time of existing staff and outsourcing production for a number of services. ActiveDisclosure and Arc Suite provide clients and their financial advisors software solutions which allow them to autonomously file and distribute compliance documents with regulatory agencies reducing the need for additional service support during peak periods. The Company remains focused on driving annual recurring revenue to mitigate the impact of market volatility on its financial results.

---

### ***Government Regulations and Regulatory Impact***

The SEC is adopting new as well as amending existing rules and forms to enhance the security and modernize the reporting and disclosure of information under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the Investment Company Act. As the scope and complexity of the regulatory environment continues to increase, regulators are also demanding greater use of structured, machine-readable data in companies' disclosures, more summary documents and layered website disclosures. These actions are driving significant changes which impact the Company's customers, and have enabled the Company to offer new value-added functionality and services and accelerate its transition from print and distribution to software solutions.

It is the Company's policy to conduct its global operations in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements. The Company actively monitors changes in regulations applicable to its employees, operating facilities, disclosure and reporting practices and other activities to align with new requirements and evolving best practices. It is not possible to quantify with certainty the potential impact of actions regarding environmental matters, particularly remediation and other compliance efforts that the Company may undertake in the future. However, in the opinion of management, compliance with the present environmental protection laws, before taking into account estimated recoveries from third parties, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated annual results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

### ***Resources***

The primary raw materials used in the Company's printed products are paper and ink. Paper and ink are sourced from a small set of select suppliers to ensure consistent quality and provide for continuity of supply. The Company does not currently anticipate any significant supply chain challenges for raw materials in 2025. The Company believes that the risk of incurring material losses as a result of a shortage in raw materials is unlikely as the Company has strategically downsized its print production platform in favor of outsourcing the offset printing to its select network of vendors and reduced its print and distribution revenue such that the losses, if any, would not have a materially negative impact on the Company's business.

### ***Distribution***

The Company's products are distributed to end-users through the U.S. or foreign postal services, through retail channels, electronically or by direct shipment to customer facilities.

### ***Customers***

For each of the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, no customer accounted for 10% or more of the Company's net sales.

### ***Human Capital***

The Company's human capital objective is to attract, retain and develop the talent needed to deliver on the Company's strategic priorities. The Company strives to create a culture where employees are empowered to do their best work each day and are rewarded based on their contributions and performance.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had approximately 1,800 employees, approximately 84% of whom are located in the United States and approximately 16% in international locations. The Company's workforce is approximately 40% female and 60% male, with an average tenure of approximately 13.6 years with the Company (including periods prior to the Separation from RRD). The Company also hires contractors for production and engineering support. None of the Company's employees are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement. The Company's 2024 voluntary turnover rate was approximately 6.0% for both its U.S. and global workforce.

In 2024, the Company continued its strategy to provide greater market-driven and predictable pay and benefit programs through the "My Total Wellbeing" program. The components of the program are below:

*My Time*—The Company has a flexible paid time-off philosophy in which U.S. salaried employees can, with manager approval, take as much time as needed for vacation or personal issues not covered by other sick or disability policies. The Company's policies also provides up to 12 weeks of paid maternity leave and six weeks paid leave for fathers and both adoptive parents in the U.S.

The Company continued to embrace a flexible model in which employees work remotely (with the exception of essential employees whose roles require them to be on site). Office space or other facilities are available for team meetings and collaboration.

*My Career*—The Company supports employees in growing their skills and making informed choices about their career. The “Career Map,” available on the Company’s intranet site, shows every role in the Company by level with summaries about key positions. The map and career framework are designed to help employees understand how their role fits into the overall structure and the various pathways for advancement.

*My Health*—The Company offers comprehensive health benefits including medical insurance, prescription drug benefits, dental insurance and vision insurance. The Company strives to offer a market competitive benefits package and, in 2024, made improvements to prescription drug coverage and introduced a new offering for long-term care insurance. The Company’s programs focus on physical as well as mental and emotional health and encouraging all employees to take ownership of their health and wellbeing.

*My Money*—The Company offers competitive base salaries and compensation programs to reward performance relative to key strategic and financial metrics. The Company cultivates a “pay for performance” culture so that when the Company does well, it shares those rewards with employees. In 2023, the Company launched an Employee Stock Purchase Plan, which allowed eligible employees based in the U.S. to purchase DFIN stock at a 10% discount through payroll deductions. In 2024, the program was extended to eligible employees based in Canada and the United Kingdom. The Company also provides a bi-weekly 401(k) match of 50 cents for every dollar a U.S. employee contributes up to 6% of eligible compensation with a potential for an additional discretionary Company match based upon overall Company performance.

The Company’s other offerings include short-term disability, long-term disability, life insurance programs, health savings accounts (which includes a Company contribution), flexible spending accounts and a group legal services plan.

*Inclusive Environment*—The Company is committed to fostering an environment where people feel valued, respected and heard. The Company continues to support employee resource groups (“ERGs”) and champion efforts such as mental wellness with campaigns for World Mental Health Day and Mental Health Awareness Month. The ERGs play an important role in keeping inclusion at the forefront of the Company’s culture.

The Company is committed to paying its employees in a fair and equitable way and has a rigorous compensation review process, including a review by external counsel and consultants.

*Learning and Development*—The Company invests in its employees’ skills and professional development by offering virtual, social and self-directed learning, mentoring, coaching and career development opportunities. In 2024, approximately 55% of employees engaged in self-directed learning and development activities through the Company’s on-demand learning platforms. The Company continues to focus on leadership development with two cohort leadership development programs aligned to the Company’s values, leadership behaviors and skills for effective leadership. In partnership with external vendors, the Company provides development for senior leaders in the form of 360 surveys with formal development plans, formal coaching and program specific/skill-based development to support their career growth.

In addition to learning and development, the Company requires employees to complete a series of mandatory courses in data protection, IT security, principles of ethical business conduct, harassment awareness, anti-corruption/anti-trust and data privacy. In 2024, the Company achieved 100% completion of these required courses.

*Employee Experience*—DFIN’s Total Wellbeing program underscores its employment value proposition. These proof points have helped to attract, engage and retain employees and have translated into being certified as a Most Loved Workplace® by the Best Practice Institute, a leadership benchmark research company, three years in a row.

In 2024, the Company was again ranked on Newsweek’s list of Top Most Loved Workplaces® in America, which recognizes companies that have created a workplace where employees feel respected, inspired and appreciated. Employees cited their strong bond with coworkers, flexible work schedules and strong management and senior leadership among the reasons they loved working for DFIN.

For the sixth year in a row, the Company was chosen as one of the Best Places to Work by Built In, for offering the best compensation packages, total rewards and cultural programs, among peers. Built In is an online community for startups and tech companies.

*Health and Safety*—The health, safety and well-being of its employees is the Company’s highest priority and a core element of its culture. The Company believes everyone contributes to a safe and healthy work environment no matter their role in the organization. The Company’s Environmental, Health and Safety Management System aligns with ISO 14001 and 45001. The Company sets annual leading and lagging indicators to improve its sustainability performance and in 2024 achieved a workforce total recordable incident rate of 0.19 (per 200,000 hours worked). Manufacturing employees achieved a 100% completion rate for job-specific safety training and participate in an onsite safety committee that promotes safe practices at work and at home.

2024 marked the sixth year DFIN observed the importance of employee health and safety among its global workforce through its annual Safety Week event, which included blood pressure screenings, stress management exercises and virtual ergonomic sessions. Employees participated in a 5-day activity challenge and collectively achieved approximately 6.9 million steps. In December 2024, the Company's Pinnacle Awards recognized employee contributions in six categories: community service, data privacy and security, DEI, the environment, safety, health and wellbeing and living the Company values.

### ***Climate***

The Company has transitioned to predominantly virtual operations after adopting a fully flexible work environment, reducing its physical office space globally and closing all but one print manufacturing facility. For the sixth year in a row, the Company purchased renewable energy credits to match 100% of the electricity used by this facility. The Corporate Responsibility and Governance Committee of the Company's Board has broad oversight of environmental, social and governance issues, which includes climate-related risks and opportunities. In 2024, the Company assessed its global footprint and reviewed climate-related risks and opportunities with reference to the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures framework. Currently, the Company does not anticipate any material impact from climate-related risk and opportunities on its business strategy, financial position or operations.

### ***Available Information***

The Company maintains a website at [www.dfinsolutions.com](http://www.dfinsolutions.com) where the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports, as well as other SEC filings, are available without charge, as soon as reasonably practicable following the time they are filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The Principles of Corporate Governance of the Board, the charters of the Audit, Compensation, Corporate Responsibility & Governance Committees of the Board and the Company's Principles of Ethical Business Conduct are also available on the Investor Relations portion of the Company's website, and will be provided, free of charge, to any stockholder who requests a copy. References to the Company's website address do not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on the website, and the information contained on the website is not part of or incorporated by reference in this document.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The Company's consolidated results of operations, financial position and cash flows can be adversely affected by various risks. These risks include the principal factors listed below and other matters set forth in the Annual Report. You should carefully consider all of these risks.

### Technology Risks

*The Company's failure to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of its systems, software and solutions could seriously damage the Company's reputation and affect its ability to retain clients and attract new business.*

Maintaining the confidentiality, integrity and availability of DFIN's systems, software and solutions is an issue of critical importance for the Company and its clients and users who rely on DFIN's systems to prepare regulatory filings and store and exchange large volumes of information, much of which is proprietary, confidential and may constitute material nonpublic information. Given DFIN's systems contain material nonpublic information about public reporting companies and potential M&A activities prior to its public release, the Company has been, and expects it will continue to be, a target of hacking or cybercrime. Inadvertent disclosure of the information maintained on DFIN's systems (or on the systems of the vendors on which the Company relies) due to human error, breach of the systems through hacking, cybercrime or a leak of confidential information due to employee misconduct, could seriously damage the Company's reputation, could cause it to expend significant resources responding to requests from government agencies and customers and could cause significant reputational harm for the Company and its clients. The Company's technologies, systems, networks and software have been and continue to be subject to cybersecurity threats and attacks, which range from uncoordinated individual attempts to sophisticated and targeted measures directed at the Company. The risk of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber attack or cyber intrusion, has increased as the number, intensity and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased and the Company has in the past and may in the future be subject to security breaches.

The Company's customers and employees have been, and will continue to be, targeted by parties using fraudulent e-mails and other communications in attempts to misappropriate login credentials, including passwords, or to introduce viruses or other malware programs to its information systems, the information systems of its vendors or third-party service providers and/or its customers' computers. Though the Company endeavors to mitigate these threats through product improvements, use of encryption and authentication technology and customer and employee education, such cyber attacks against the Company or its vendors and third-party service providers remain a serious issue. Further, to access the Company's services and products, the Company's customers use their own electronic devices that are beyond DFIN's security control systems. Techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to, or to sabotage, systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until executed against a target. Similar to other software solutions, DFIN's software may be vulnerable to these types of attacks. Breaches and other inappropriate access can be difficult to detect and any delay in identifying them could increase their harm. An attack of this type could disrupt the proper functioning of the Company's software solutions, cause errors in the output of clients' work, allow unauthorized access to sensitive, proprietary or confidential information and other undesirable or destructive outcomes.

As a result of these types of risks and attacks, the Company has implemented and continuously reviews and updates systems, processes and procedures to protect against unauthorized access to or use of data and to prevent data loss. For example, the Company continues to refresh relevant security standards to reflect changes in current security threats, monitors DFIN systems for cyber threats, continues to update intrusion and detection capabilities and refreshes mandatory information security awareness training content, including awareness around phishing. However, the ever-evolving threats mean the Company and its third-party service providers and vendors must continually evaluate and adapt their respective systems and processes and overall security environment. There is no guarantee that these measures will be adequate to safeguard against all data security breaches, system compromises or misuses of data.

Furthermore, DFIN's systems allow the Company to share information that may be confidential in nature to its clients across the Company's offices and remote working locations worldwide. This design allows the Company to increase global reach for its clients and increase its responsiveness to client demands, but also increases the risk of a security breach or a leak of such information as it allows additional points of access to information by increasing the number of employees and facilities working on certain jobs. In addition, DFIN's systems leverage third-party outsourcing arrangements, which expedites the Company's responsiveness but exposes information to additional access points. Malicious software, sabotage, ransomware and other cybersecurity breaches of the types described below could cause an outage in DFIN's infrastructure, which could lead to a substantial delay of service and ultimately downtimes, recovery costs and client claims. The occurrence of an actual or perceived information leak or breach of security could cause the Company's reputation to suffer, clients to stop using DFIN's services and products offerings, the Company to have to respond to requests from government agencies and customers in connection with such event and the Company to face lawsuits and potential liability, any of which could cause DFIN's financial performance to be negatively impacted.

The Company has incurred, and expects to continue to incur, expenses to prevent, investigate and remediate security breaches and vulnerabilities, including deploying additional personnel and protection technologies, training employees and engaging third-party experts and consultants. Though the Company maintains professional liability insurance that includes coverage if a cybersecurity incident were to occur, there can be no assurance that insurance coverage will be available, responsive, or that the available coverage will be sufficient to cover losses and claims related to any cybersecurity incidents the Company may experience. Any of the security concerns could negatively impact the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The Company's business may be adversely affected if it fails to adapt to technological changes and address the changing demands of clients, including new technologies enabling clients to produce and file documents on their own.***

The markets in which the Company and its clients operate are characterized by changing business models, technology and regulation that causes clients' needs and demand for DFIN's services and products to evolve. Technological advancements such as artificial intelligence and machine learning are impacting client workflows and raising expectations for user experience, scale and efficiency. The Company's business may be adversely affected if clients seek out alternative means to produce and file regulatory documentation and implement technologies that assist them in this process. For example, clients and their financial advisors have increasingly relied on web-based services which allow clients to autonomously file and distribute reports required pursuant to the Exchange Act, prospectuses and other materials or utilized other technologies to facilitate collaborative document production and integration of financial and other types of data to produce compliance reports. If technologies are further developed to provide client alternative means to produce and file documents to meet their regulatory obligations, and the Company does not develop products or provide services to compete with such new technologies in a timely and cost-effective manner, the Company's business may be adversely affected. The Company's future success will depend, in part, on its ability to respond to these developments and keep pace with an evolving competitive landscape.

***Some of DFIN's systems, operations and infrastructure rely on third parties or are supported by third-party hardware, software and data storage. The Company's business and reputation could suffer due to negative effects of poor availability, reliability, quality, security or other performance issues of these third-party systems and services.***

Some of DFIN's systems, operations and infrastructure rely on third parties and utilize hardware purchased or leased or incorporate software licensed from third parties. The Company also relies on third parties for certain data center and cloud services to support services and product delivery to clients. These third-party systems and services may not continue to be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any loss of the right to use any of these systems and services could result in delays in the provisioning of DFIN's services, which could negatively affect the Company's business until alternatives are either developed by the Company or identified, obtained and integrated. In addition, it is possible that the Company's vendors could increase their prices, which could have an adverse impact on DFIN's business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows. Further, changing vendors for these systems and services could detract from management's ability to focus on the ongoing operations of the Company's business, cause delays in the Company's operations or service delivery to clients or result in increased expenses during a transitional period.

DFIN's product and engineering capabilities require technology experts, data and software engineers and personnel with other specialized technical knowledge and experience. The Company utilizes contractors and other third parties for some of these human resources. The quality and timing of the development services provided by such resources is not totally under the Company's control, which may result in late delivery, errors or higher project costs. A failure to appropriately manage third party resources could have an adverse impact on DFIN's reputation or profitability.

Additionally, third-party systems and services underlying DFIN's operations can contain undetected errors or bugs, or be susceptible to cybersecurity breaches described above. The Company may be forced to delay commercial release of its services until any discovered problems are corrected and, in some cases, may need to implement enhancements or modifications to correct errors that the Company does not detect until after deployment of its services. Furthermore, certain third-party service providers or vendors may have access to sensitive data including personal information, valuable intellectual property and other proprietary or confidential data, including that which was provided to DFIN by its clients. A third-party vendor could intentionally or inadvertently disclose sensitive data including personal information, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and financial results and damage the Company's reputation.

***In the event of a material disruptive event, the Company's disaster recovery and business continuity plans may fail, which could adversely interrupt operations.***

A number of core processes, such as software development, operations and fulfillment, sales and marketing, client service and financial transactions, rely on DFIN's IT infrastructure and applications. Many of DFIN's products and services are delivered on a current and time-sensitive basis and depend on reliable access to important systems and information. Damage to the Company's IT infrastructure could result from catastrophe, natural disaster, severe weather, power loss, telecommunications failure, terrorist attack or pandemic as well as from security breach of the types described above or other events that could have a significant disruptive effect on operations. Defects or malfunctions in the Company's IT infrastructure and applications have caused, and could cause in the future, DFIN's services and products offerings not to perform as clients expect, which could negatively impact the Company's reputation and business. The Company has disaster recovery and business continuity plans in place in the event of system failure due to any of these events and these plans are tested regularly. If these disaster recovery or business continuity plans are not adequate to address the disruptive event, it could result in an outage in DFIN's infrastructure, which could lead to a substantial delay of service and ultimately downtimes, recovery costs and client claims, any of which could negatively impact the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

In addition, the Company's business could be materially adversely affected by the risk, or the public perception of risk, related to a pandemic or widespread health crisis similar to the COVID-19 pandemic. Any preventative or protective actions that governments implement or that the Company takes in respect of a global health crises, such as travel or movement restrictions, quarantines or site closures, may interfere with the ability of the Company's employees and vendors to perform their respective responsibilities and obligations relative to the conduct of DFIN's business. Although a majority of the Company's employees work remotely and certain operations are outsourced, restrictions on the locations of the Company's manufacturing operations could impact service delivery timeliness or create other process inefficiencies. Such results could have a material adverse effect on DFIN's reputation, client retention, operations, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***If the Company is unable to protect its proprietary technology and other rights, the value of DFIN's business and its competitive position may be impaired.***

If the Company is unable to protect its intellectual property, the Company's competitors could use its intellectual property to market services and products similar to DFIN's, which could decrease demand for its services. The Company relies on a combination of patents, trademarks, licensing and other proprietary rights laws, as well as third-party nondisclosure agreements and other contractual provisions and technical measures, to protect its intellectual property rights. These protections may not be adequate to prevent competitors from copying or reverse-engineering DFIN's technology and services to create similar offerings. Additionally, any of DFIN's pending or future patent applications may not be issued with the scope of protection the Company seeks, if at all. The scope of patent protection, if any, the Company may obtain is difficult to predict and the patents may be found invalid, unenforceable or of insufficient scope to prevent competitors from offering similar services. DFIN's competitors may independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to the Company's technology. To protect DFIN's proprietary information, the Company requires employees, consultants, advisors, independent contractors and collaborators to enter into confidentiality agreements and maintain policies and procedures to limit access to the Company's trade secrets and proprietary information. These agreements and the other actions may not provide meaningful protection for DFIN's proprietary information or know-how from unauthorized use, misappropriation or disclosure. Further, existing patent laws may not provide adequate or meaningful protection in the event competitors independently develop technology, products or services similar to DFIN's. Even if the laws governing intellectual property rights provide protection, the Company may have insufficient resources to take the legal actions necessary to protect its interests. In addition, DFIN's intellectual property rights and interests may not be afforded the same protection under the laws of foreign countries as they are under the laws of the United States.

***Undetected errors or failures found in DFIN's services and products may result in loss of or delay in market acceptance of the services and products, a need for non-billable customer service and support or other effects that could negatively impact its business.***

DFIN's services and products may contain undetected errors or scalability limitations during their life cycle, but particularly when first introduced or as new versions are released to the market. The Company releases enhanced versions of products including platforms during various stages of development. Despite production testing by the Company and operational testing by current and potential clients, errors may not be found in new services and products until after commencement of commercial availability or use, resulting in a loss of or a delay in market acceptance, a need for additional non-billable customer service and support to ameliorate the error, damage to the Company's reputation, client dissatisfaction and decline in net sales and operating income.

## **Business, Economic, Market and Operating Risks**

***A significant part of the Company's business is derived from the use of DFIN's services and products in connection with financial and strategic business transactions. Trends that affect the volume of these transactions may negatively impact the demand for DFIN's services and products.***

A significant portion of the Company's net sales depends on the purchase of DFIN's services and products by parties involved in capital markets compliance and transactions. As a result, a significant portion of the Company's business is dependent on the global market for IPOs, secondary offerings, M&A, public and private debt offerings, leveraged buyouts, spinouts, SPAC and de-SPAC transactions and other similar transactions. These transactions are often tied to market conditions and the resulting volume of these types of transactions affects demand for the Company's services and products. Downturns in the financial markets, global economy or in the economies of the geographies in which the Company does business and reduced equity valuations create risks that could negatively impact the Company's business. For example, in the past, economic volatility has led to a decline in the financial condition of a number of the Company's clients and led to the postponement of their capital markets transactions. To the extent that there is continued volatility, the Company may face increasing volume pressure. Furthermore, the Company's offerings for investment companies clients can be affected by fluctuations in the inflow and outflow of money into investment management funds which determines the number of new funds that are opened and closed. As a result, the Company is unable to predict the impact of any potential worsening of macroeconomic conditions which could have impacts to the Company's results of operations. The level of activity in the financial communications services industry, including the financial transactions and related compliance needs DFIN's services and products are used to support, is sensitive to many factors beyond the Company's control, including interest rates, regulatory policies, general economic conditions, the Company's clients' competitive environments, business trends, terrorism and political change. In addition, a weak economy could hinder the Company's ability to collect amounts owed by clients. Failure of the Company's clients to pay the amounts owed or to pay such amounts in a timely manner, may increase the Company's exposure to credit risks and result in bad debt write-offs. Unfavorable conditions or changes in any of these factors could negatively impact the Company's business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The quality of the Company's customer support and services offerings is important to the Company's clients, and if the Company fails to offer high quality customer support and services, clients may not use DFIN's solutions resulting in a potential decline in net sales.***

A high level of customer support is critical for the successful marketing, sale and retention of DFIN's solutions. If the Company is unable to provide a level of customer support and service to meet or exceed clients' expectations, the Company could experience a loss of clients and market share, a failure to attract new clients, including in new geographic regions, and increased service and support costs and a diversion of resources. Risks related to the Company's support and service offerings, similar to other software solution providers, include implementation risks caused by insufficient or incorrect information provided by clients, insufficient client expectation management, inadequate contracting and consumption models for services and support; deviations from standard terms and conditions or other communication deficiencies during service delivery. Any of these results could negatively impact the Company's business, reputation, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***A substantial part of the Company's business depends on clients continuing their use of DFIN's services and products. Any decline in the Company's client retention would harm the Company's future operating results.***

The Company does not generally have long-term contracts for traditional services and products within the CM-CCM and IC-CCM segments and, therefore, relies on those clients continued use of DFIN's services and products. As a result, client retention, particularly during periods of declining transactional volume, is an important part of the Company's strategic business plan. There can be no assurance that clients will continue to use DFIN's services and products to meet their ongoing needs, particularly in the face of competitors' services and products offerings, or that their needs for those services will not be impacted by regulatory changes. Although some of the Company's software contracts are multi-year, both multi-year contracts and contracts that are less than one year are subject to renewals. As a result, there can be no assurance that clients will continue to use DFIN's software solutions to meet their ongoing needs. Client retention rates may decline due to a variety of factors, including:

- the Company's inability to demonstrate to clients the value of its solutions;
- the price, performance and functionality of DFIN's solutions;
- the availability, price, performance and functionality of competing services and products;
- clients ceasing to use or anticipating a declining need for the Company's services in their operations;
- consolidation in the Company's client base;

- the effects of economic downturns and global economic conditions;
- technology and application failures and outages, interruption of service, security breaches or fraud, which could adversely affect the Company's reputation and the Company's relations with its clients; or
- reductions in clients' spending levels.

If the Company's retention rates are lower than anticipated or decline for any reason, the Company's net sales may decrease and the Company's profitability may be harmed, which could negatively impact the Company's business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The Company's performance and growth partially depend on its ability to generate client referrals and to develop referenceable client relationships that will enhance the Company's sales and marketing efforts.***

The Company depends on users of its solutions to generate client referrals for the Company's services. The Company depends, in part, on the financial institutions, law firms and other third parties who use DFIN's services and products to recommend solutions to their client base, which provides the Company the opportunity to reach a larger client base than it can reach through the direct sales and internal marketing efforts. For instance, a portion of the Company's net sales from capital markets clients is generated through referrals by investment banks, financial advisors and law firms that have utilized the Company's services in connection with prior transactions. These referrals are an important source of new clients for the Company's services.

A decline in the number of referrals could require the Company to devote substantially more resources to the sales and marketing of its services, which would increase costs, potentially lead to a decline in net sales, slow the Company's growth and negatively impact its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The highly competitive market for DFIN's services and products, clients' budgetary constraints and industry fragmentation may create adverse price dynamics.***

The financial communications services industry is highly competitive with relatively low barrier to entry and the industry remains highly fragmented in North America and internationally. Management expects that competition will increase from existing competitors, as well as new and emerging entrants. Additionally, as the Company expands its services and product offerings, it may face competition from new and existing competitors. Budgetary constraints or other economic pressures on the Company's existing or potential clients may impact DFIN's ability to price its services and products profitably. As a result, these factors may lead to pricing dynamics for DFIN's services and products which could negatively impact its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***Fluctuations in the costs and availability of paper and other raw materials may adversely impact the Company.***

Global supply chain challenges leading to decreased availability of paper and other raw materials and the costs of these resources due to sourcing difficulties or otherwise have increased DFIN's costs in the past and may do so in the future. The Company may not be able to pass these costs on to clients through higher prices. Moreover, rising raw materials costs, including potential tariffs on imported paper and raw materials, and any consequent impact on pricing, could lead to a decrease in demand for DFIN's services and products.

***A failure to successfully develop, introduce or integrate new services or enhancements to DFIN's services and products platforms, systems or applications, may harm DFIN's reputation, and cause its net sales and operating income to suffer.***

The Company's strategic plan continues to focus on transitioning its business to a software and technology focused company, offering compliance and regulatory solutions. In order to do that, the Company must attract new clients for those businesses and expand the addressable market and relevant use cases for its offerings. DFIN's ability to attract new clients and increase sales to existing clients depends in large part on the Company's ability to enhance and improve existing services and products platforms, including application solutions, and to introduce new functionality and enhancements. As a percentage of total net sales, the Company's software solutions net sales increased from 18% in 2018 to 42% in 2024, tech-enabled services net sales decreased from 46% in 2018 to 41% in 2024 and print and distribution net sales decreased from 36% in 2018 to 17% in 2024. In 2020, the Company undertook significant restructuring of its compliance and communications management operating segments due partially to regulatory changes that significantly reduced print volumes starting in 2021. In 2022, the Company completed the consolidation of its print platform, which enabled DFIN to achieve meaningful cost savings, as well as reduced the number of leased and owned global facilities as part of its overall business strategy, resulting in a reduction of leased and owned global facilities from 50 as of December 31, 2020 to 14 as of December 31, 2024.

The Company continues to invest substantially all of its capital expenditures budget on software development, including the development of software solutions for both investment companies and capital markets, most recently with the functionality developed in Arc Suite for the Tailored Shareholder Reporting (“TSR”) regulations, required starting in 2024, and the launch of cloud-based ActiveDisclosure in 2021 and the ongoing development of additional features thereafter, including the ability to file transactional deals utilizing ActiveDisclosure. The Company utilizes product pilots, alpha release and other means to gauge market demand as DFIN’s operating results would suffer if its innovations are not responsive to the needs of the Company’s clients, are not appropriately timed with market opportunities or are not brought to market effectively. In addition, it is possible that management’s assumptions about the features that they believe will drive purchasing decisions for the Company’s potential clients or renewal decisions for the existing clients could be inaccurate. There can be no assurance that new products or services, or upgrades to DFIN’s products or services, will be released as anticipated or that, when released, they will be adopted by clients. Moreover, upgrades and enhancements to the Company’s platforms may require substantial capital investment without assurance that the upgrades and enhancements will enable the Company to achieve or sustain a competitive advantage in the services and products offerings. If the Company is unable to license or acquire new technology solutions to enhance existing services and products offerings, the results of operations, financial position and cash flows may be negatively impacted.

***The Company may be unable to hire and retain talented employees, including management.***

DFIN’s success depends, in part, on its general ability to attract, develop, motivate and retain highly skilled employees. Competition for these individuals is intense, especially for engineers with high levels of experience in designing and developing software and internet-related services, senior sales executives and professional services personnel with appropriate financial reporting experience. The loss of a significant number of employees or the inability to attract, hire, develop, train and retain additional skilled personnel could have a serious negative effect on DFIN’s business. Management believes the Company’s ability to retain its client base and to attract new clients is directly related to DFIN’s sales force and client service personnel, and if the Company cannot retain these key employees, its business could suffer. In addition, many members of DFIN’s management have significant industry experience or functional experience that is valuable to competitors. The Company expects that its executive officers will have non-solicitation agreements contractually prohibiting them from soliciting clients and employees within a specified period of time after they leave DFIN. The Company undertakes succession planning to manage the risk that one of DFIN’s key members of management could unexpectedly leave, fall ill, pass away or otherwise become incapacitated and unable to work for an extended period of time. If one or more members of the senior management team are suddenly unavailable and their responsibilities cannot be handled by internal resources or a suitable replacement quickly, the Company could experience difficulty in managing its business properly, which could negatively impact its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***The Company’s reliance on strategic relationships as part of its business strategy may adversely affect the development of DFIN’s business in those areas.***

The Company’s business strategy includes pursuing and maintaining strategic relationships in order to provide seamless end-to-end solutions to its clients as well as to facilitate its entry into adjacent lines of business. This approach may expose the Company to risk of conflict with its strategic arrangement partners and divert management resources to oversee these arrangements. Further, as these arrangements require cooperation with third parties, DFIN may not be able to make decisions as quickly as it would have if it was operating on its own or may take actions that are different from what the Company would do on a standalone basis in light of the need to consider interests of all parties involved. As a result, the Company may be less able to respond timely to changes in market dynamics, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***DFIN’s business is dependent upon brand recognition and reputation, and the failure to maintain or enhance the Company’s brand or reputation would likely have an adverse effect on its business.***

DFIN’s brand recognition and reputation are important aspects of the Company’s business. Maintaining and further enhancing DFIN’s brands and reputation will be important to retaining and attracting clients for DFIN’s products. The Company also believes that the importance of DFIN’s brand recognition and reputation for products will continue to increase as competition in the market for DFIN’s products and industry continues to increase. The Company’s success in this area will be dependent on a wide range of factors, some of which are beyond the Company’s control, including the efficacy of the Company’s marketing efforts, its ability to retain existing and obtain new clients and strategic partners, human error, the quality and perceived value of DFIN’s services and products offerings, customer service and support interactions, actions of the Company’s competitors and positive or negative publicity. Damage to the Company’s reputation and loss of brand equity may reduce demand for DFIN’s services and products offerings and negatively impact its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***There are risks associated with operations outside the United States.***

The Company has operations outside the United States. DFIN works with capital markets clients around the world, and in 2024 the Company's international sales accounted for approximately 11% of DFIN's total net sales. The Company's operations outside of the United States are primarily focused in Europe, Canada and Asia. As a result, the Company is subject to the risks inherent in conducting business outside the United States, including:

- costs of customizing services and products for foreign countries;
- difficulties in managing and staffing international operations;
- increased infrastructure costs including legal, tax, accounting and information technology;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- potentially greater difficulties in collecting accounts receivable, including currency conversion and cash repatriation from foreign jurisdictions;
- increased licenses, tariffs and other trade barriers;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;
- increased burdens of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws, including data privacy and employment-related laws, which may be more stringent than U.S. laws;
- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- political and economic instability; and
- compliance with applicable anti-corruption and sanction laws and regulations.

The Company cannot be sure that its investments or operations in other countries will produce desired levels of net sales or that one or more of the factors listed above will not affect the Company's global business.

**Financial Risks**

***The Company's indebtedness may adversely affect the Company's business and results of operations, financial position and cash flows.***

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had \$125.0 million outstanding under its Term Loan A Facility, as defined below, and no borrowings outstanding under its Revolving Facility, as defined below. The Company's ability to make payments on and to refinance indebtedness, as well as any future debt that it may incur, will depend on the Company's ability to generate cash in the future from operations, financings or asset sales. The Company's ability to generate cash is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond the Company's control. The Company may not generate sufficient funds to service its debt and meet its business needs, such as funding working capital or the expansion of the Company's operations. If the Company is not able to repay or refinance debt as it becomes due, it may be forced to take disadvantageous actions, including facility closure, staff reductions, reducing financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures and general corporate purposes, selling assets or dedicating an unsustainable level of cash flows from operations to the payment of principal and interest on its indebtedness, and restricting future capital return to stockholders. The lenders who hold the Company's debt could also accelerate amounts due in the event of a default, which could potentially trigger a default or acceleration of the maturity of the Company's debt.

In addition, the Company's competitors who may be less leveraged, could put the Company at a competitive disadvantage. These competitors could have greater financial flexibility to pursue strategic acquisitions, secure additional financing and may better withstand downturns in the Company's industry or the economy in general.

***The agreements and instruments that govern the Company's debt impose restrictions that may limit the Company's operating and financial flexibility.***

On May 27, 2021, the Company amended and restated its credit agreement dated as of September 30, 2016 (as in effect prior to such amendment and restatement, the "Credit Agreement," and the Credit Agreement, as so amended and restated, the "Amended and Restated Credit Agreement"), by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto from time to time and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, to, among other things, provide for a \$200.0 million delayed-draw term loan A facility (the "Term Loan A Facility"), extend the maturity of the \$300.0 million revolving facility (the "Revolving Facility," and, together with the Term Loan A Facility, the "Credit Facilities") to May 27, 2026 and modify the financial maintenance and negative covenants in the Credit Agreement. On October 14, 2021, the Company drew \$200.0 million from the Term Loan A Facility and used the proceeds to redeem the Company's senior notes due October 15, 2024 (the "Notes").

On May 11, 2023, the Company entered into the first amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement to change the reference rate from LIBOR, which ceased being published on June 30, 2023, to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) for both the Term Loan A Facility and the Revolving Facility. The SOFR interest rate was effective for the Revolving Facility and the Term Loan A on May 30, 2023 and June 12, 2023, respectively. No other significant terms of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement were amended. The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement that governs the Company’s Credit Facilities contain a number of significant restrictions and covenants that limit the Company’s ability to:

- incur additional debt;
- pay dividends, make other distributions or repurchase or redeem capital stock;
- prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt;
- make loans and investments;
- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of assets;
- incur or permit to exist certain liens;
- enter into certain types of transactions with affiliates;
- enter into agreements restricting the Company’s subsidiaries’ ability to pay dividends; and
- consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of the Company’s assets.

These covenants can have the effect of limiting the Company’s flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in the Company’s business and the markets in which it competes. In addition, the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement that governs the Credit Facilities requires the Company to comply with certain financial maintenance covenants. Operating results below current levels or other adverse factors, including a significant increase in interest rates, could result in the Company being unable to comply with the financial covenants contained in the Term Loan A Facility. If the Company violates covenants under the Credit Facilities and is unable to obtain a waiver from the lenders, the Company’s debt under the Credit Facilities would be in default and could be accelerated by the Company’s lenders.

If the Company’s debt is accelerated, the Company may not be able to repay its debt or borrow sufficient funds to refinance it. Even if the Company is able to obtain new financing, it may not be on commercially reasonable terms, on terms that are acceptable, or at all. If the Company’s debt is in default for any reason, the Company’s business and results of operations, financial position and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, complying with these covenants may also cause the Company to take actions that may make it more difficult for the Company to successfully execute its business strategy and compete against companies that are not subject to such restrictions.

***The Company may be able to incur significantly more debt.***

The Company may be able to incur significant additional debt, including secured debt, in the future. Although the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement governing the Credit Facilities restrict the incurrence of additional debt, these restrictions are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions. Also, these restrictions do not prevent the Company from incurring obligations that do not constitute indebtedness. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had the remaining \$299.0 million available for additional borrowing under the Revolving Facility. The more indebtedness the Company incurs, the further exposed it becomes to the risks associated with leverage described above.

***Adverse credit market conditions may limit the Company’s ability to obtain future financing.***

The Company may, from time to time, depend on access to credit markets. Uncertainty and volatility in global financial markets may cause financial markets institutions to fail or may cause lenders to hoard capital and reduce lending. As a result, DFIN may not obtain financing on terms and conditions that are favorable, or at all.

***The Company is exposed to risks related to potential adverse changes in currency exchange rates.***

The Company is exposed to market risks resulting from changes in the currency exchange rates of the currencies in the countries in which it does business. Although operating in local currencies may limit the impact of currency rate fluctuations on the operating results of non-U.S. activities, fluctuations in such rates may affect the translation of these results into DFIN’s financial statements. To the extent borrowings, sales, purchases, net sales and expenses or other transactions are not in the applicable local currency, the Company may enter into foreign currency spot and forward contracts to hedge the currency risk. Management cannot be sure, however, that its efforts at hedging will be successful, and such efforts could, in certain circumstances, lead to losses.

***Fluctuations in DFIN's operating results or unfavorable commentary in the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about the Company may negatively affect the Company's stock price.***

The market price of DFIN's common stock may fluctuate significantly, which could result in substantial losses for investors in the Company's stock. Factors that may cause the market price of the Company's stock to fluctuate include:

- fluctuations in the Company's quarterly results or the results of other companies perceived to be similar to DFIN;
- changes in DFIN's estimates of its financial results;
- the failure of any of DFIN's products to gain market acceptance as compared to products offered by competitors;
- regulatory developments in the markets the Company operates;
- changes in DFIN's capital structure;
- litigation involving the Company or its industry;
- investors' general perception of the Company; and
- changes in the general economic, industry and market conditions.

In addition, the trading market for DFIN's common stock is influenced by the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about the Company and its business. The price of DFIN's stock or trading volume in DFIN's stock could decline if one or more equity analysts downgrade the Company's stock or if those analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing regular reports about the Company. If any of the foregoing occurs, it could cause the Company's stock price to fall and may expose it to class action lawsuits that, even if unsuccessful, could be costly to defend and a distraction to management.

***The future sale of shares of the Company's common stock may negatively affect the stock price.***

If certain of the Company's significant stockholders sell substantial amounts of DFIN common stock, including stock sales pursuant to Rule 10b5-1, the market price of its common stock could fall. For example, DFIN directors and officers may adopt written plans, known as Rule 10b5-1 plans, in which they may contract with a broker to sell shares on a periodic basis. This, combined with a potentially low daily trading activity in DFIN's stock, may lead to greater fluctuations in the stock price. Low trading volume may also make it difficult for the Company's stockholders to make transactions in a timely fashion.

***The Company's management, subject to the Board's oversight in certain circumstances, has broad discretion in the use of its existing cash resources and may not use such funds effectively.***

DFIN's management has broad discretion in the application of the Company's cash resources to make investments and other capital allocation decisions. The Company's management must make long-term investments and commit significant resources often before knowing whether such investments will result in services and products that satisfy its clients' needs or generate revenues sufficient to justify such investments. Accordingly, DFIN stockholders will have to rely upon the judgment of management with respect to the Company's existing cash resources, with only limited information concerning management's specific intentions. The Company's management may spend the Company's cash resources in ways that stockholders may not desire or that may not yield a favorable return over an acceptable timeline. While the Company has governance processes and internal controls in place to guide informed decision making and the Company's Board provides oversight of capital allocation and other important topics, these decisions are subject to uncertainties and involve judgment. The failure to apply the Company's funds effectively could harm the business.

***Global economic and political conditions, including global health crises and geopolitical instability, broad trends in business and finance that are beyond the Company's control may have a material impact on its business operations and those of DFIN's clients and contribute to reduced levels of activity in the securities markets, which could adversely impact the Company's results of operations.***

As a multinational company, DFIN's operations and ability to deliver services to its clients could be adversely impacted by general global economic and political conditions. DFIN's business is highly dependent on the global financial services industry and exchanges and market centers around the world. Factors such as government shutdowns, legislative and regulatory changes, social and health conditions, international conflict, extreme weather or other natural disasters, the level and volatility of interest rates, currency values, inflation and taxation could all have an impact on the financial well-being of DFIN's clients or securities markets activities. These impacts may reduce demand for DFIN's services and products offerings and negatively impact its business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

## **Legal and Regulatory Risks**

***Modifications in the rules and regulations to which clients or potential clients are subject to may impact the demand for the Company's services and products offerings.***

Rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards and regulatory requirements and new service and product introductions characterize the market for the Company's services and products. Clients are subject to rules and regulations requiring certain printed or electronic communications governing the form, content and delivery methods of such communications, such as SEC Rule 30e-3 which provides certain registered investment companies with an option to electronically deliver stockholder reports and other materials rather than providing such reports in paper. Other developments, such as the SEC's TSR rule required in 2024, drove increased demand for the Company's services and product in the Investment Company segments but also required additional investment of capital and other resources. Modifications in these regulations may impact clients' business practices and could impact the competitive landscape for DFIN's services and products offerings. The priorities of the current U.S. administration may impact SEC rulemaking, causing proposed rules such as climate, proxy voting reform or other topics to be delayed, withdrawn or adopted in a form that is materially different from the Company's expectation. Modifications in such regulations could eliminate the need for certain types of communications altogether or impact the quantity or format of required communications. DFIN's ability to monitor the timing and form of relevant developments at various stages of discussion, proposal or implementation are important for future operational planning and growth. The Company may find it difficult or costly to update its software and services to keep pace with evolving industry standards, regulatory requirements or other developments impacting the industries in which DFIN and its clients operate.

***Increasing regulatory focus on privacy issues and expanding laws could impact DFIN's software solutions and expose the Company to increased liability.***

Privacy and data security laws apply to DFIN's various businesses in all jurisdictions in which the Company operates. In particular, clients use DFIN's software solutions, including Venue, to share personal data and information on a confidential basis, and such sharing may be subject to privacy and data security laws. DFIN's global business operates in countries that have more stringent data protection laws than those in the United States. These data protection laws may be inconsistent across jurisdictions and are subject to evolving and differing interpretations. Complying with these regulations has been, and will continue to be, costly, and there are or will be significant penalties for failure to comply with these regulations. Further, any perception of DFIN's practices, products or services as a violation of individual privacy rights may subject the Company to public criticism, class action lawsuits, reputational harm or investigations or claims by regulators, industry groups or other third parties, all of which could disrupt DFIN's business and expose the Company to liability.

Transferring personal data and information across international borders is becoming increasingly complex. For example, Europe has stringent regulations regarding transfer of personal data and information. The mechanisms that DFIN and many other companies rely upon for data transfers from Europe to the United States (e.g., Standard Contractual Clauses) have been successfully challenged in the European court systems and compliance with legislation related to data transfers is uncertain. The Company is closely monitoring developments related to requirements for transferring personal data and information. Privacy regulation continues to develop globally and could impact DFIN's business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

## **Benefit, Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits Plans Risk**

***Changes in market conditions, changes in discount rates, or lower returns on assets may increase required pension and other postretirement benefits plans contributions in future periods.***

The funded status of DFIN's pension and other postretirement benefits plans is dependent upon many factors, including returns on invested assets and the level of certain interest rates. Declines in the market value of the securities held by the plans or increase in the obligations due to fluctuating interest rates could further reduce the funded status of the plans. These reductions may increase the level of expected required pension and other postretirement benefits plans contributions in future years. Various conditions may lead to changes in the discount rates used to value the year-end benefit obligations of the plans, which could partially mitigate, or worsen, the effects of lower asset returns. If adverse conditions were to continue for an extended period of time, the Company's costs and required cash contributions associated with pension and other postretirement benefits plans may substantially increase in future periods.

***The Company may be unable to effectuate the termination of its frozen primary defined benefit plan (the “Plan”) on favorable terms or at all.***

In August 2024, the Company executed an amendment to commence the process of terminating the Company’s Plan, as further described in Note 7, *Retirement Plans*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements. The Plan’s benefit obligation is expected to be settled by offering lump sum distributions to participants, followed by the purchase of annuity contracts to transfer the Plan’s remaining obligation to a third party. As settlement of the obligations will be funded with Plan assets, the Company expects to make a cash contribution to fully fund the Plan in 2025. The cash contribution amount will depend upon the nature and timing of participant lump sum settlements and prevailing market conditions. Finalization of the Plan termination is subject to certain conditions, including regulatory review, and the Company has the ability to change the effective date of the termination or revoke the decision to terminate the Plan.

***The trend of increasing costs to provide health care and other benefits to employees and retirees may continue.***

DFIN provides health care and other benefits to both employees and retirees. For many years, costs for health care have increased more rapidly than general inflation in the U.S. economy. If this trend in health care costs continues, the cost to provide such benefits could increase, adversely impacting profitability. Changes to health care regulations in the U.S. and internationally may also increase cost of providing such benefits.

***The Company may become liable for funding obligations arising from multi-employer pension plans (“MEPP”) obligations of the Company’s former affiliates.***

On October 1, 2016, DFIN became an independent publicly traded company through the Separation. In 2020, LSC, which separated from RRD at the same time as DFIN, filed for business reorganization under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and stopped making required withdrawal liability payments to multiemployer pension plans from which RRD had withdrawn prior to the Separation. Responsibility for certain pre-Separation withdrawal liability obligations was assigned to the parties, including LSC (the “LSC MEPP Liabilities”) during the Separation, however, the Company and RRD remained jointly and severally liable for the LSC MEPP Liabilities pursuant to laws and regulations governing multiemployer pension plans. If RRD fails to make required payments in respect of the remaining LSC MEPP Liabilities or RRD fails to make required payments in respect of the RRD MEPP liabilities, the Company may become obligated to make such payments, which may negatively impact the Company’s cash flows and results of operations. In addition, the Company’s MEPP liabilities could also be affected by the financial stability of other employers participating in such plans and decisions by those employers to withdraw from such plans in the future.

#### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

#### **ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY**

A core aspect of the Company’s business relies on technology and software; as a result, the security of those technologies and software, as well as the protection of the confidential information entrusted to the Company by its customers, are key components of the Company’s business and strategy. DFIN maintains many processes for identifying, assessing and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats. These processes are applied throughout the organization and are monitored, updated and assessed. DFIN has developed cybersecurity risk management processes that are integrated into the Company’s overall risk management system and designed to be comprehensive. Risk management committees such as the Enterprise Risk Management Committee and the Ethics and Compliance Committee regularly review the Company’s policies and procedures governing cybersecurity. These policies and procedures inform protocols that align cybersecurity risk assessment and mitigation to evolving risks and threat vectors that impact broader enterprise risk categories, promoting a comprehensive approach. These processes include the identification, assessment and management of material risks that are derived from cybersecurity threats.

DFIN engages assessors, consultants, auditors and specialized third parties to enhance the Company's cybersecurity posture. These collaborations provide evaluations, audits and insights to fortify DFIN's resilience against evolving cyber threats. The DFIN Cybersecurity Program is based upon industry leading frameworks, which include International Standardization Organization ("ISO") 27001, the National Institute of Technology Cybersecurity Framework ("NIST CSF") and Control Objectives for Information Technology (COBIT). The Company's technologies and software must also comply with domestic and international regulatory and legal requirements. Ensuring that these technologies and software comply with those regulations is a key focus of the Company's efforts. DFIN has cyber incident response partners that conduct penetration testing and other exercises throughout the year whereby cybersecurity controls effectiveness is evaluated and reported to management. DFIN engages a third-party auditor to ascertain its cybersecurity risk management effectiveness as a part of its enterprise ISO 27001 certification process. The ISO 27001 certification process is highly prescriptive and covers cyber risk management methodology, risk assessment and risk treatment. DFIN has adopted the NIST CSF and engages a consultant to periodically assess the Company's NIST CSF profile and maturity. DFIN also obtains System and Organization Control ("SOC") Type 2 certification demonstrating control effectiveness across multiple American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) Trust Service Principle domains.

The Company leverages cybersecurity technologies designed to provide for the security of client, employee and business confidential data. The Company's cybersecurity portfolio is inclusive of, but not limited to, data encryption, data masking, leading secure software development methodologies, application and network penetration testing, incident response, digital forensics, least-privileged access controls, anti-malware, end-point detection and response, virtual private networks and cyber threat intelligence. In addition, the Company manages a 24x7 Security Operations capability that monitors and responds to cyber threats.

DFIN maintains a comprehensive third-party risk management program, referred to as "Supply Chain Security." The program evaluates critical suppliers for inherent risk and classifies suppliers according to the overall risk they present to the Company. The program also includes evaluations of existing suppliers and third parties for ongoing risk. A supplier's classification rating determines the frequency with which it is evaluated. For example, those identified as critical suppliers are monitored on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if an event occurs that could elevate the risk, and assessed at a higher frequency than other suppliers. Generally, these reviews include an evaluation of the effectiveness of a supplier or third party's cybersecurity along with the risks associated with adding and/or integrating this third party into the DFIN ecosystem. New and existing suppliers that are determined to pose a material risk may be rejected or have their contracts terminated. Supply chain and third-party risk continues to be a top cybersecurity threat vector, and DFIN's robust processes continue to oversee and identify cybersecurity risks associated with the Company's use of third-party service providers. The Company believes that its regular assessments and due diligence help mitigate potential vulnerabilities relating to these relationships.

DFIN's initiatives and internal goals incorporate cybersecurity, including cyber risk requirements and cyber risk analysis. To deliver upon regulatory, client and Company cybersecurity objectives, the Company made investments to support processes, architectures and system operations models which specifically address cyber risk, including but not limited to threat detection and response capabilities, end point detection, incident response partnerships and other services provided by managed security service providers. The Company leverages cybersecurity technologies designed to ensure security of client, employee and business confidential data. Mitigating cybersecurity risk is also a part of DFIN's overall business strategy and is further evidenced by programmatic endeavors such as adopting a Zero Trust Architecture wherein all users, systems, applications and networks are deemed untrusted and must be verified. Separately, part of DFIN's corporate strategy includes maintaining adequate cybersecurity insurance. During the renewal process underwriters evaluate all aspects of DFIN's cybersecurity posture, providing another annual evaluation of the Company's cyber risk management.

Risks from cybersecurity threats, including those described in Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors*, factor into many facets of DFIN's operations and have a direct influence on business strategy. For example, cybersecurity risk considerations may be factored into how DFIN's products are designed and technology is selected. Cybersecurity risk also informs how the Company educates and trains its employees. In 2024, the Company conducted monthly simulations to train employees to detect and respond to various cyber attack vectors like phishing, vishing and smishing attempts and provides enhanced training to employees who fail a simulated cyber attack. DFIN also conducted quarterly IT training on topics such as risk detection and reporting, data handling and provided targeted cybersecurity threat awareness and training to executives during 2024. The Company reviews its Incident Response plans and conducts tabletop exercises throughout the year at different levels of the organization, including the executive team. These incident response and training initiatives are regularly evaluated to adapt to evolving cyber threats and awareness. The Company's goal is to create an ethos of "security first" and "security by design" and to have a culture (and accountability) that security is the responsibility of every DFIN employee.

No material cybersecurity incident has been identified nor materially affected the Company's business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition during the periods covered by the Annual Report. The Company's goal is to continually assess potential incidents, enhance protocols, expand cyber risk capabilities to mitigate future risks and safeguard DFIN's intellectual property, operations and client data.

DFIN's Board and senior management are engaged in managing and overseeing the Company's cyber risks. Internal Audit periodically reviews enterprise risk management topics as well as the effectiveness of information security controls and other procedures and reports significant findings to executive management, the Board or the Audit Committee, as appropriate. The Company's Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO") has approximately 30 years of cybersecurity experience overseeing enterprise cybersecurity risk management and compliance programs and has responsibility for assessing and managing cybersecurity risks. The CISO reports to the Chief Information Officer and leads multiple cybersecurity functions that consist of Cyber Defense and Threat Intelligence, Application Security, Network Security Engineering, Security Architecture, Identity Services and IT Governance as well as Risk and Compliance functions. As the front line of defense against cybersecurity risks, these functions employ numerous tools, processes and procedures to detect attempted cyber attacks, prevent cyber threats and monitor cyber risks. The functions are also engaged in incident response should incidents occur and are accountable for remediating cyber threats, if manifested.

The Board maintains oversight of risk from cybersecurity threats and is regularly briefed regarding emerging cyber risks, mitigation strategies and incident response protocols directly from the CISO. The Board includes at least one cybersecurity subject matter expert. The CISO periodically engages with the Board in an executive session to provide updates related to threat landscapes, security initiatives and other cybersecurity awareness within DFIN. The Board participates in tabletop exercises to better understand the Company's incident response planning and the Company maintains processes and procedures so that material risks or events are escalated and addressed appropriately.

## **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

The Company's corporate office is located at 391 Steel Way, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 17601. As of December 31, 2024, the Company leased or owned 7 U.S. facilities encompassing approximately 0.4 million square feet. The Company leased 7 international facilities encompassing less than 0.1 million square feet in Asia, Canada and Europe. Of the Company's worldwide facilities, approximately 0.2 million square feet of space was owned, while the remaining 0.3 million square feet of space was leased.

## **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

For a discussion of certain litigation involving the Company, see Note 8, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

## **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR DONNELLEY FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS, INC.’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### *Principal Market*

DFIN’s common stock began “regular-way” trading under the ticker symbol “DFIN” on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) on October 3, 2016.

#### *Stockholders*

As of February 11, 2025, there were 2,896 stockholders of record of the Company’s common stock.

#### *Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

| Period  | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid<br>per Share | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased as<br>Part of Publicly<br>Announced Plans or<br>Programs | Dollar Value of Shares<br>that May Yet be<br>Purchased Under the<br>Plans or Programs (a) |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| October 1, 2024 - October 31, 2024                  | 69,633                              | \$ 64.58                        | 69,633   | \$ 104,175,063  |
| November 1, 2024 - November 30, 2024                | 110,847                             | 60.19                           | 110,847  | 97,503,187  |
| December 1, 2024 - December 31, 2024 <sup>(b)</sup> | 101,273                             | 61.29                           | 101,273  | 91,296,178  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>281,753</b>                      | <b>\$ 61.67</b>                 | <b>281,753</b>   |   |

(a) As further described in Note 13, *Capital Stock*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements, on November 14, 2023, the Board authorized the repurchase of up to \$150 million of the Company’s outstanding common stock commencing on January 1, 2024, with an expiration date of December 31, 2025. The stock repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The timing and amount of any shares repurchased are determined by the Company based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors and may be completed from time to time in one or more transactions on the open market or in privately negotiated purchases in accordance with all applicable securities laws and regulations and all repurchases in the open market will be made in compliance with Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. Repurchases may also be made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which would permit shares to be repurchased when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so.

(b) Includes 4,000 shares, valued at \$0.3 million, for which the Company placed orders prior to December 31, 2024 that were not settled until the first quarter of 2025.

#### *Equity Compensation Plans*

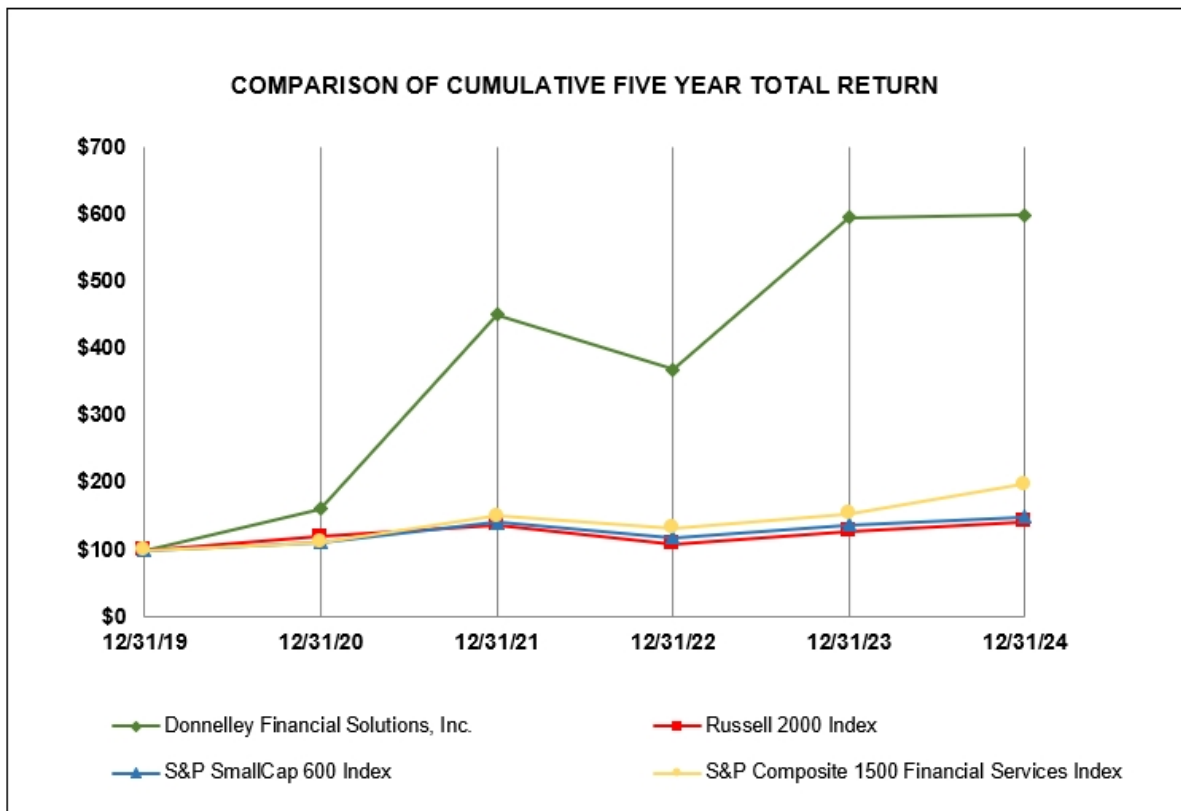
For information regarding equity compensation plans, see Part III, Item 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters* of this Annual Report.

**PEER PERFORMANCE TABLE**

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on DFIN’s common stock from December 31, 2019 through December 31, 2024, with (i) the cumulative total return of the Russell 2000 Index, (ii) the cumulative return of the Standard & Poor’s (“S&P”) SmallCap 600 Index, and (iii) the cumulative return of the S&P Composite 1500 Financial Services Index (f/k/a S&P Composite 1500 Diversified Financials Index), a business industry index of which DFIN is a constituent.

The comparison assumes all dividends have been reinvested and an initial investment of \$100 on December 31, 2019. The stock price performance on the following graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

**Performance Table**



| Company Name/Index                          | Base Period<br>12/31/2019 | December 31,<br>2020 | December 31,<br>2021 | December 31,<br>2022 | December 31,<br>2023 | December 31,<br>2024 |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Donnelley Financial Solutions               | 100                       | 162.08               | 450.24               | 369.15               | 595.70               | 599.14               |
| Russell 2000 Index                          | 100                       | 119.96               | 137.74               | 109.59               | 128.14               | 142.93               |
| S&P SmallCap 600 Index                      | 100                       | 111.29               | 141.13               | 118.41               | 137.42               | 149.37               |
| S&P Composite 1500 Financial Services Index | 100                       | 111.42               | 151.11               | 133.50               | 154.63               | 198.41               |

This performance graph and other information furnished under Part II, Item 5. *Market for Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities* of this Annual Report shall not be deemed to be “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act.

**ITEM 6. [RESERVED]**

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") should be read together with the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes thereto, as well as Part I, Item 1. *Business* of this Annual Report.

MD&A contains a number of forward-looking statements, all of which are based on the Company's current expectations and could be affected by the risks and uncertainties, as well as other factors, described throughout this Annual Report, particularly in "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors*.

### Business

For a description of the Company's business and services and products offerings, refer to Part I, Item 1. *Business* of this Annual Report.

The Company separately reports its net sales and related cost of sales for its software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution offerings. The Company's software solutions consist of ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue. The Company's tech-enabled services offerings consist of document composition, compliance-related SEC EDGAR filing services and transactional solutions. The Company's print and distribution offerings primarily consist of conventional and digital printed products and related shipping.

### Segments

The Company operates its business through four operating and reportable segments: Capital Markets – Software Solutions, Capital Markets – Compliance and Communications Management, Investment Companies – Software Solutions and Investment Companies – Compliance and Communications Management. The Company's operating segments are components of the business for which discrete financial information is available and reviewed regularly by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), the Company's CEO, to assess segment performance and to make decisions regarding the allocation of resources.

*Corporate* is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated SG&A activities and associated expenses including, in part, executive, legal, finance and certain facility costs. In addition, certain costs and earnings of employee benefits plans, such as pension and other postretirement benefits plans expense (income) as well as share-based compensation expense, are included in *Corporate* and not allocated to the operating segments. For a description of the Company's operating segments, refer to Part I, Item 1. *Business* of this Annual Report.

During the three months ended December 31, 2024, the Company changed the measure used by the CODM to evaluate segment profitability from income (loss) from operations to Adjusted EBITDA ("Segment Adjusted EBITDA") in order to be consistent with changes in reporting reviewed by the CODM to evaluate the results of operations, allocate resources and make strategic decisions about the business. Segment Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest expense, net, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization and adjusted to exclude the impact of certain costs, expenses, gains, losses and other items, as further described in Note 15, *Segment Information*, which management believes are not indicative of ongoing operations and segment performance. Presentation of segment profitability for the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was revised to be comparable to the current period presentation. *Corporate* is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated SG&A expenses. See Note 15, *Segment Information*, for a reconciliation of Segment Adjusted EBITDA to consolidated earnings before income taxes.

### Executive Overview

Net sales for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased by \$15.3 million, or 1.9%, to \$781.9 million from \$797.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, including a \$0.2 million increase due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Net sales decreased primarily due to lower capital markets and investment companies compliance and transactional volumes, partially offset by higher Venue volumes, software price increases and higher Arc Suite volumes as a result of the Company's TSR offering.

Income from operations for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased by \$26.6 million, or 24.2%, to \$136.6 million from \$110.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. Income from operations increased primarily due to higher software solutions net sales, cost control initiatives, a net gain on the sale of land, lower consulting expense and a favorable sales mix, partially offset by lower compliance and transactional volumes, higher incentive compensation expense, higher selling expense as a result of the increase in software solutions net sales and higher bad debt expense.

## Financial Review

In the financial review that follows, the Company discusses its consolidated results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and certain other information. This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes thereto.

### Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2024 as Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2023 and the Year Ended December 31, 2022 as Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022

The following table shows the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |                |                 | 2024 vs. 2023  |                 | 2023 vs. 2022    |                 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022            | \$ Change      | % Change        | \$ Change        | % Change        |
| (in millions, except percentages)                                  |                         |                |                 |                |                 |                  |                 |
| <b>Net sales</b>   |                         |                |                 |                |                 |                  |                 |
| Software solutions   | \$ 329.7                | \$ 292.7       | \$ 279.6        | \$ 37.0        | 12.6 %          | \$ 13.1          | 4.7 %           |
| Tech-enabled services  | 320.8                   | 336.9          | 380.9           | (16.1)         | (4.8 %)         | (44.0)           | (11.6 %)        |
| Print and distribution   | 131.4                   | 167.6          | 173.1           | (36.2)         | (21.6 %)        | (5.5)            | (3.2 %)         |
| <b>Total net sales</b>   | <b>781.9</b>            | <b>797.2</b>   | <b>833.6</b>    | <b>(15.3)</b>  | <b>(1.9 %)</b>  | <b>(36.4)</b>    | <b>(4.4 %)</b>  |
| <b>Cost of sales</b> <sup>(a)</sup>                                |                         |                |                 |                |                 |                  |                 |
| Software solutions   | 107.4                   | 108.7          | 113.4           | (1.3)          | (1.2 %)         | (4.7)            | (4.1 %)         |
| Tech-enabled services  | 120.6                   | 127.6          | 141.1           | (7.0)          | (5.5 %)         | (13.5)           | (9.6 %)         |
| Print and distribution   | 69.9                    | 97.0           | 115.7           | (27.1)         | (27.9 %)        | (18.7)           | (16.2 %)        |
| <b>Total cost of sales</b>   | <b>297.9</b>            | <b>333.3</b>   | <b>370.2</b>    | <b>(35.4)</b>  | <b>(10.6 %)</b> | <b>(36.9)</b>    | <b>(10.0 %)</b> |
| <b>Selling, general and administrative expenses</b> <sup>(a)</sup> | <b>290.9</b>            | <b>282.1</b>   | <b>264.0</b>    | <b>8.8</b>     | <b>3.1 %</b>    | <b>18.1</b>      | <b>6.9 %</b>    |
| <b>Depreciation and amortization</b>                               | <b>60.2</b>             | <b>56.7</b>    | <b>46.3</b>     | <b>3.5</b>     | <b>6.2 %</b>    | <b>10.4</b>      | <b>22.5 %</b>   |
| <b>Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net</b>            | <b>6.6</b>              | <b>9.8</b>     | <b>7.7</b>      | <b>(3.2)</b>   | <b>(32.7 %)</b> | <b>2.1</b>       | <b>27.3 %</b>   |
| <b>Other operating (income) loss, net</b>                          | <b>(10.3)</b>           | <b>5.3</b>     | <b>0.4</b>      | <b>(15.6)</b>  | <b>nm</b>       | <b>4.9</b>       | <b>nm</b>       |
| <b>Income from operations</b>                                      | <b>136.6</b>            | <b>110.0</b>   | <b>145.0</b>    | <b>26.6</b>    | <b>24.2 %</b>   | <b>(35.0)</b>    | <b>(24.1 %)</b> |
| <b>Interest expense, net</b>                                       | <b>12.9</b>             | <b>15.8</b>    | <b>9.2</b>      | <b>(2.9)</b>   | <b>(18.4 %)</b> | <b>6.6</b>       | <b>71.7 %</b>   |
| <b>Investment and other income, net</b>                            | <b>(1.4)</b>            | <b>(7.8)</b>   | <b>(3.5)</b>    | <b>6.4</b>     | <b>(82.1 %)</b> | <b>(4.3)</b>     | <b>nm</b>       |
| <b>Earnings before income taxes</b>                                | <b>125.1</b>            | <b>102.0</b>   | <b>139.3</b>    | <b>23.1</b>    | <b>22.6 %</b>   | <b>(37.3)</b>    | <b>(26.8 %)</b> |
| <b>Income tax expense</b>  | <b>32.7</b>             | <b>19.8</b>    | <b>36.8</b>     | <b>12.9</b>    | <b>65.2 %</b>   | <b>(17.0)</b>    | <b>(46.2 %)</b> |
| <b>Net earnings</b>  | <b>\$ 92.4</b>          | <b>\$ 82.2</b> | <b>\$ 102.5</b> | <b>\$ 10.2</b> | <b>12.4 %</b>   | <b>\$ (20.3)</b> | <b>(19.8 %)</b> |

nm – Not meaningful

(a) Exclusive of depreciation and amortization

## *Consolidated*

### **Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2023**

Net sales of software solutions of \$329.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$37.0 million, or 12.6%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Net sales of software solutions increased primarily due to higher Venue volumes, price increases and the Company's TSR offering, partially offset by the disposition of the eBrevia business in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Net sales of tech-enabled services of \$320.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$16.1 million, or 4.8%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Net sales of tech-enabled services decreased primarily due to lower capital markets compliance and transactional volumes.

Net sales of print and distribution of \$131.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$36.2 million, or 21.6%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Net sales of print and distribution decreased primarily due to lower capital markets compliance volumes and investment companies compliance and transactional volumes.

Software solutions cost of sales of \$107.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$1.3 million, or 1.2%, as compared the year ended December 31, 2023. Software solutions cost of sales decreased primarily due to a favorable sales mix and cost control initiatives, partially offset by higher sales volumes. As a percentage of software solutions net sales, software solutions costs of sales decreased 4.5%, primarily driven by a favorable sales mix, price increases and cost control initiatives.

Tech-enabled services cost of sales of \$120.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$7.0 million, or 5.5%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Tech-enabled services cost of sales decreased primarily due to lower sales volumes and cost control initiatives. As a percentage of tech-enabled services net sales, tech-enabled services cost of sales decreased 0.3%, primarily driven by cost control initiatives.

Print and distribution cost of sales of \$69.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$27.1 million, or 27.9%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Print and distribution cost of sales decreased primarily due to lower sales volumes and cost control initiatives. As a percentage of print and distribution net sales, print and distribution cost of sales decreased 4.7%, primarily driven by cost control initiatives.

SG&A expenses of \$290.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$8.8 million, or 3.1%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. SG&A expenses increased primarily due to higher incentive compensation expense, higher selling expense as a result of the increase in software solutions net sales, higher bad debt expense and higher share-based compensation expense, partially offset by lower consulting expense and cost control initiatives. As a percentage of net sales, SG&A expenses increased from 35.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023 to 37.2% for the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily driven by higher incentive compensation expense, higher selling expense, higher bad debt expense and higher share-based compensation expense, partially offset by lower consulting expense and cost control initiatives.

Depreciation and amortization of \$60.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$3.5 million, or 6.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to higher software amortization expense driven by additional software development and accelerated amortization expense related to discontinued software, partially offset by a decrease in other intangible asset amortization expense.

Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net of \$6.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$3.2 million, or 32.7%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2024, these charges included \$5.5 million of employee termination costs for approximately 70 employees. For the year ended December 31, 2023, these charges included \$9.2 million of employee termination costs for approximately 170 employees. Refer to Note 6, *Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Other operating income, net of \$10.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 included a net gain of \$9.8 million on the sale of land. Refer to Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. Other operating loss, net of \$5.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 included a \$6.1 million loss on the disposition of the eBrevia business. Refer to Note 3, *Dispositions*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Income from operations of \$136.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$26.6 million, or 24.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Income from operations increased primarily due to higher software solutions net sales, cost control initiatives, a net gain on the sale of land, lower consulting expense and a favorable sales mix, partially offset by lower compliance and transactional volumes, higher incentive compensation expense, higher selling expense as a result of the increase in software solutions net sales and higher bad debt expense.

Interest expense, net of \$12.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$2.9 million, or 18.4%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Interest expense, net decreased primarily due to lower average Revolving Facility borrowings during the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, partially offset by a higher variable interest rate on the Company's outstanding debt facilities. Refer to Note 10, *Debt*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Investment and other income, net of \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$6.4 million, or 82.1%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to a net realized gain of \$7.0 million from the sales of investments in equity securities during the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

The effective income tax rate was 26.1% for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to 19.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023. The change in the effective income tax rate was primarily driven by the tax benefit from the loss on the disposition of the eBrevia business recorded in 2023 and a reduction in favorable return to provision adjustments, partially offset by higher pre-tax earnings. Refer to Note 9, *Income Taxes*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

#### **Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022**

Net sales of software solutions of \$292.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$13.1 million, or 4.7%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Net sales of software solutions increased primarily due to Venue and ActiveDisclosure price increases, higher Venue volumes, higher ArcRegulatory, ArcPro and ArcDigital volumes and price increases, partially offset by the disposition of the EOL and eBrevia businesses in the fourth quarters of 2022 and 2023, respectively.

Net sales of tech-enabled services of \$336.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$44.0 million, or 11.6%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Net sales of tech-enabled services decreased primarily due to lower capital markets transactional and compliance volumes.

Net sales of print and distribution of \$167.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$5.5 million, or 3.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Net sales of print and distribution decreased primarily due to lower capital markets transactional and compliance volumes, partially offset by higher investment companies transactional volumes.

Software solutions cost of sales of \$108.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$4.7 million, or 4.1%, as compared the year ended December 31, 2022. Software solutions cost of sales decreased primarily due to cost control initiatives, partially offset by higher product development costs and a higher allocation of technology-related expenses. As a percentage of software solutions net sales, software solutions costs of sales decreased 3.5%, primarily driven by cost control initiatives and a favorable sales mix, partially offset by higher product development costs.

Tech-enabled services cost of sales of \$127.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$13.5 million, or 9.6%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Tech-enabled services cost of sales decreased primarily due to lower sales volumes, cost control initiatives and a lower allocation of technology-related expenses, partially offset by an unfavorable sales mix. As a percentage of tech-enabled services net sales, tech-enabled services cost of sales increased 0.9%, primarily driven by an unfavorable sales mix, partially offset by cost control initiatives and a lower allocation of technology-related expenses.

Print and distribution cost of sales of \$97.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$18.7 million, or 16.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Print and distribution cost of sales decreased primarily due to cost control initiatives and lower sales volumes. As a percentage of print and distribution net sales, print and distribution cost of sales decreased 8.9%, primarily driven by cost control initiatives.

SG&A expenses of \$282.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$18.1 million, or 6.9%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. SG&A expenses increased primarily due to a higher allocation of technology-related expense, higher bad debt expense, higher employee-related expenses driven by additional headcount in areas that support the Company's strategic initiatives, higher share-based compensation expense, higher third-party services and higher incentive compensation expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives and lower selling expense as a result of the decrease in sales volumes. As a percentage of net sales, SG&A expenses increased from 31.7% for the year ended December 31, 2022 to 35.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily driven by a higher allocation of technology-related expense, higher bad debt expense, higher employee-related expenses, higher share-based compensation expense, higher third-party services and higher incentive compensation expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives and lower selling expense as a result of the decrease in sales volumes.

Depreciation and amortization of \$56.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$10.4 million, or 22.5%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to additional software development and higher other intangible assets amortization expense.

Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net of \$9.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$2.1 million, or 27.3%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. For the year ended December 31, 2023, these charges included \$9.2 million of employee termination costs for approximately 170 employees. For the year ended December 31, 2022, these charges included \$6.8 million of employee termination costs for approximately 130 employees. Refer to Note 6, *Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Other operating loss, net of \$5.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 included a \$6.1 million loss on the disposition of the eBrevia business. Other operating loss, net of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 included a \$0.7 million loss on the disposition of the EOL business. Refer to Note 3, *Acquisition and Dispositions*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Income from operations of \$110.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$35.0 million, or 24.1%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Income from operations decreased primarily due to lower sales volumes, an unfavorable sales mix, higher depreciation and amortization expense, a \$6.1 million loss on the disposition of the eBrevia business and higher bad debt expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives and lower selling expense as a result of the decrease in sales volumes.

Interest expense, net of \$15.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$6.6 million, or 71.7%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Interest expense, net increased primarily due to a higher variable interest rate on the Company's outstanding debt facilities and a higher average Revolving Facility balance during the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 10, *Debt*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Investment and other income, net of \$7.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$4.3 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to a net realized gain on the sales of investments in equity securities, partially offset by a decrease in earnings on equity investments. Refer to Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

The effective income tax rate was 19.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 26.4% for the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in the effective income tax rate was primarily driven by the tax benefit from the loss on the disposition of the eBrevia business, income tax credits, favorable return to provision adjustments and lower pre-tax earnings. Refer to Note 9, *Income Taxes*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

### Information by Segment

The following tables summarize net sales, Segment Adjusted EBITDA and Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin within each of the operating segments.

#### Capital Markets – Software Solutions

|                                | Year Ended December 31,           |          |          | 2024 vs. 2023 |          | 2023 vs. 2022 |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|                                | 2024                              | 2023     | 2022     | \$ Change     | % Change | \$ Change     | % Change |
|                                | (in millions, except percentages) |          |          |               |          |               |          |
| Net sales                      | \$ 213.6                          | \$ 185.9 | \$ 180.2 | \$ 27.7       | 14.9 %   | \$ 5.7        | 3.2 %    |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA        | 63.5                              | 45.2     | 38.3     | 18.3          | 40.5 %   | 6.9           | 18.0 %   |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin | 29.7 %                            | 24.3 %   | 21.3 %   |               |          |               |          |

#### **Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2023**

Net sales of \$213.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$27.7 million, or 14.9%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to higher Venue volumes and price increases, partially offset by a \$3.8 million decrease due to the disposition of the eBrevia business.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$63.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$18.3 million, or 40.5%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to higher sales volumes, a favorable sales mix, price increases and cost control initiatives, partially offset by higher selling expense, higher incentive compensation expense and higher bad debt expense.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin increased from 24.3% for the year ended December 31, 2023 to 29.7% for the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to a favorable sales mix, price increases and cost control initiatives, partially offset by higher selling expense, higher incentive compensation expense and higher bad debt expense.

#### **Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022**

Net sales of \$185.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$5.7 million, or 3.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to Venue and ActiveDisclosure price increases and higher Venue volumes, partially offset by a \$5.7 million decrease due to the disposition of the EOL and eBrevia businesses in the fourth quarters of 2022 and 2023, respectively.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$45.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$6.9 million, or 18.0%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to price increases and cost control initiatives, partially offset by higher selling expense and a higher allocation of overhead costs.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin increased from 21.3% for the year ended December 31, 2022 to 24.3% for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to price increases and cost control initiatives, partially offset by higher selling expense and a higher allocation of overhead costs.

#### Capital Markets – Compliance and Communications Management

|                                | Year Ended December 31,           |          |          | 2024 vs. 2023 |          | 2023 vs. 2022 |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|                                | 2024                              | 2023     | 2022     | \$ Change     | % Change | \$ Change     | % Change |
|                                | (in millions, except percentages) |          |          |               |          |               |          |
| Net sales                      | \$ 321.7                          | \$ 355.4 | \$ 410.3 | \$ (33.7)     | (9.5 %)  | \$ (54.9)     | (13.4 %) |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA        | 110.9                             | 119.4    | 141.4    | (8.5)         | (7.1 %)  | (22.0)        | (15.6 %) |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin | 34.5 %                            | 33.6 %   | 34.5 %   |               |          |               |          |

#### **Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2023**

Net sales of \$321.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$33.7 million, or 9.5%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to lower compliance and transactional volumes, partially offset by price increases.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$110.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$8.5 million, or 7.1%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to lower sales volumes, higher bad debt expense and higher incentive compensation expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives, a lower allocation of overhead costs and lower selling expense.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin increased from 33.6% for the year ended December 31, 2023 to 34.5% for the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to cost control initiatives, a lower allocation of overhead costs and lower selling expense, partially offset by higher bad debt expense and higher incentive compensation expense.

***Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022***

Net sales of \$355.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$54.9 million, or 13.4%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to lower transactional and compliance volumes.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$119.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased \$22.0 million, or 15.6%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to lower sales volumes, an unfavorable sales mix and higher bad debt expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives and lower selling expense as a result of the decrease in sales volumes.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin decreased from 34.5% for the year ended December 31, 2022 to 33.6% for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to an unfavorable sales mix and higher bad debt expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives and lower selling expense as a result of the decrease in sales volumes.

***Investment Companies – Software Solutions***

|                                | Year Ended December 31,           |          |         | 2024 vs. 2023 |          | 2023 vs. 2022 |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|                                | 2024                              | 2023     | 2022    | \$ Change     | % Change | \$ Change     | % Change |
|                                | (in millions, except percentages) |          |         |               |          |               |          |
| Net sales                      | \$ 116.1                          | \$ 106.8 | \$ 99.4 | \$ 9.3        | 8.7 %    | \$ 7.4        | 7.4 %    |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA        | 39.7                              | 36.9     | 34.1    | 2.8           | 7.6 %    | 2.8           | 8.2 %    |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin | 34.2 %                            | 34.6 %   | 34.3 %  |               |          |               |          |

***Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2023***

Net sales of \$116.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$9.3 million, or 8.7%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to the Company’s TSR offering, impacting ArcReporting and ArcDigital, as well as Arc Suite price increases, partially offset by lower ArcRegulatory volumes.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$39.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased \$2.8 million, or 7.6%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to price increases and higher sales volumes, partially offset by a higher allocation of overhead costs.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin decreased from 34.6% for the year ended December 31, 2023 to 34.2% for the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to a higher allocation of overhead costs, partially offset by price increases.

***Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022***

Net sales of \$106.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$7.4 million, or 7.4%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to higher ArcRegulatory, ArcPro, and ArcDigital volumes and price increases.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$36.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$2.8 million, or 8.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to higher sales volumes, cost control initiatives and price increases, partially offset by higher product development costs and a higher allocation of overhead costs.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin increased from 34.3% for the year ended December 31, 2022 to 34.6% for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to cost control initiatives and price increases, partially offset by higher product development costs and a higher allocation of overhead costs.

*Investment Companies – Compliance and Communications Management*

|                                | Year Ended December 31,           |          |          | 2024 vs. 2023 |          | 2023 vs. 2022 |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|                                | 2024                              | 2023     | 2022     | \$ Change     | % Change | \$ Change     | % Change |
|                                | (in millions, except percentages) |          |          |               |          |               |          |
| Net sales                      | \$ 130.5                          | \$ 149.1 | \$ 143.7 | \$ (18.6)     | (12.5 %) | \$ 5.4        | 3.8 %    |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA        | 41.5                              | 49.4     | 41.8     | (7.9)         | (16.0 %) | 7.6           | 18.2 %   |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin | 31.8 %                            | 33.1 %   | 29.1 %   |               |          |               |          |

**Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2023**

Net sales of \$130.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$18.6 million, or 12.5%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to lower compliance and transactional volumes.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$41.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$7.9 million, or 16.0%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to lower sales volumes and a higher allocation of overhead costs.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin decreased from 33.1% for the year ended December 31, 2023 to 31.8% for the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to a higher allocation of overhead costs.

**Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022**

Net sales of \$149.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$5.4 million, or 3.8%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to higher transactional volumes, partially offset by lower compliance volumes.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA of \$49.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$7.6 million, or 18.2%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to higher sales volumes, a favorable sales mix and cost control initiatives, partially offset by a higher allocation of overhead costs.

Segment Adjusted EBITDA margin increased from 29.1% for the year ended December 31, 2022 to 33.1% for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to a favorable sales mix and cost control initiatives, partially offset by a higher allocation of overhead costs.

Corporate

The following table summarizes unallocated expenses within Corporate:

|                      | Year Ended December 31,           |         |         | 2024 vs. 2023 |          | 2023 vs. 2022 |          |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|                      | 2024                              | 2023    | 2022    | \$ Change     | % Change | \$ Change     | % Change |
|                      | (in millions, except percentages) |         |         |               |          |               |          |
| Unallocated expenses | \$ 38.3                           | \$ 43.5 | \$ 37.3 | \$ (5.2)      | (12.0 %) | \$ 6.2        | 16.6 %   |

Corporate unallocated expenses of \$38.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 decreased \$5.2 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to lower consulting expense, partially offset by higher incentive compensation expense.

Corporate unallocated expenses of \$43.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$6.2 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to higher consulting expense, higher incentive compensation expense and higher healthcare expense, partially offset by cost control initiatives.

## Non-GAAP Measures

The Company believes that certain non-GAAP measures, such as non-GAAP consolidated adjusted EBITDA (“Adjusted EBITDA”), provide useful information about the Company’s operating results and enhance the overall ability to assess the Company’s financial performance. The Company uses these measures, together with other measures of performance prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”), to compare the relative performance of operations in planning, budgeting and reviewing the performance of its business. Adjusted EBITDA allows investors to make a more meaningful comparison between the Company’s core business operating results over different periods of time. The Company believes that Adjusted EBITDA, when viewed with the Company’s results under GAAP and the accompanying reconciliations, provides useful information about the Company’s business without regard to potential distortions. By eliminating potential differences in results of operations between periods caused by factors such as historic cost and age of assets, restructuring, impairment and other charges, net, non-income tax, net, gain on investments in equity securities as well as other items, as described below, the Company believes that Adjusted EBITDA can provide a useful additional basis for comparing the current performance of the underlying operations being evaluated.

Adjusted EBITDA is not presented in accordance with GAAP and has important limitations as an analytical tool. These measures should not be considered as a substitute for analysis of the Company’s results as reported under GAAP. In addition, these measures are defined differently by different companies and, accordingly, such measures may not be comparable to similarly-titled measures of other companies. In addition to the factors listed above, share-based compensation expense is excluded from Adjusted EBITDA. Although share-based compensation is a key incentive offered to certain of the Company’s employees, business performance is evaluated excluding share-based compensation expense. Depending upon the size, timing and the terms of grants, share-based compensation expense may vary but will recur in future periods.

A reconciliation and discussion of changes in Adjusted EBITDA for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, can be found in Part II, Item 7. *Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* of DFIN’s Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2023, filed with the SEC on February 20, 2024.

The following table reconciles net earnings to Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |                 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023            |
|  | (in millions)           |                 |
| Net earnings                                     | \$ 92.4                 | \$ 82.2         |
| Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net | 6.6                     | 9.8             |
| Share-based compensation expense                 | 25.2                    | 22.5            |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets                | (9.8)                   | (0.8)           |
| Non-income tax, net                              | (1.1)                   | (0.9)           |
| Gain on investments in equity securities         | (0.4)                   | (7.0)           |
| (Gain) loss on sale of a business                | (0.4)                   | 6.1             |
| Accelerated rent expense                         | —                       | 3.7             |
| Disposition-related expenses                     | —                       | 0.3             |
| Depreciation and amortization                    | 60.2                    | 56.7            |
| Interest expense, net                            | 12.9                    | 15.8            |
| Investment and other income, net                 | (1.0)                   | (0.8)           |
| Income tax expense                               | 32.7                    | 19.8            |
| Adjusted EBITDA                                  | <u>\$ 217.3</u>         | <u>\$ 207.4</u> |

**Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net**—The year ended December 31, 2024 included employee termination costs of \$5.5 million. The year ended December 31, 2023 included employee termination costs of \$9.2 million. Refer to Note 6, *Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

**Share-based compensation expense**—Included charges of \$25.2 million and \$22.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**Gain on sale of long-lived assets**—Included a net gain of \$9.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 related to the sale of land and a gain of \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 related to non-refundable fees on the sale of land. Refer to Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

**Non-income tax, net**—Included income of \$1.1 million and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, related to certain estimated non-income tax exposures previously accrued by the Company.

**Gain on investments in equity securities**—The year ended December 31, 2024 included a gain of \$0.4 million. The year ended December 31, 2023 included a net realized gain of \$7.0 million related to the sales of investments in equity securities. Refer to Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

**(Gain) loss on sale of a business**—Included a gain of \$0.4 million and a loss of \$6.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, related to the disposition of the eBrevia business. Refer to Note 3, *Dispositions*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

**Accelerated rent expense**—Included charges of \$3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 related to the acceleration of rent expense associated with abandoned operating leases.

**Disposition-related expenses**—Included charges of \$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 related to costs associated with the disposition of the eBrevia business.

#### Selected Financial Data

|  | Year Ended December 31,              |          |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------|
|  | 2024                                 | 2023     |
|  | (in millions, except per share data) |          |
| <b>Consolidated Statements of Operations data:</b> |                                      |          |
| Net sales  | \$ 781.9                             | \$ 797.2 |
| Net earnings                                       | 92.4                                 | 82.2     |
| Net earnings per share:                            |                                      |          |
| Basic  | 3.16                                 | 2.81     |
| Diluted  | 3.06                                 | 2.69     |
| <b>Consolidated Balance Sheets data:</b>           |                                      |          |
| Total assets                                       | 841.6                                | 806.9    |
| Long-term debt                                     | 124.7                                | 124.5    |

The following table includes the pre-tax and after-tax impact of certain Non-GAAP adjustments for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

|  | Year Ended December 31, 2024 |           | Year Ended December 31, 2023 |           |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
|  | Pre-tax                      | After-tax | Pre-tax                      | After-tax |
|  | (in millions)                |           |                              |           |
| Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net | \$ 6.6                       | \$ 5.0    | \$ 9.8                       | \$ 7.5    |
| Share-based compensation expense                 | 25.2                         | 14.8      | 22.5                         | 13.3      |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets                | (9.8)                        | (7.0)     | (0.8)                        | (0.6)     |
| Non-income tax, net                              | (1.1)                        | (0.7)     | (0.9)                        | (0.6)     |
| Gain on investments in equity securities         | (0.4)                        | (0.3)     | (7.0)                        | (5.1)     |
| (Gain) loss on sale of a business                | (0.4)                        | (0.3)     | 6.1                          | —         |
| Accelerated rent expense                         | —                            | —         | 3.7                          | 3.2       |
| Disposition-related expenses                     | —                            | —         | 0.3                          | 0.2       |

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company believes it has sufficient liquidity to support its ongoing operations and to invest in future growth to create value for its investors. Cash and cash equivalents on hand, operating cash flows and the Company's Revolving Facility are the primary sources of liquidity and are expected to be used for, among other things, payment of interest and principal on the Company's debt obligations, capital expenditures necessary to support productivity improvement and growth, share repurchases and continuous operational improvements.

The Company maintains cash pooling structures that enable participating international locations to draw on the pools' cash resources to meet local liquidity needs. Foreign cash balances may be loaned from certain cash pools to U.S. operating entities on a temporary basis in order to reduce the Company's short-term borrowing costs or for other purposes. The Company has the ability to repatriate foreign cash, associated with foreign earnings previously subjected to U.S. tax, with minimal additional tax consequences. The Company maintains its assertion of indefinite reinvestment on all foreign earnings and other outside basis differences to indicate that the Company remains indefinitely reinvested in operations outside of the U.S., with the exception of the previously taxed foreign earnings already subject to U.S. tax. The Company repatriated \$30.0 million of excess cash of previously taxed earnings at its foreign subsidiaries to the U.S. during the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company did not make cash repatriations during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The Company is evaluating whether to make any cash repatriations in the future.

The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's ("OECD") current project, widely known as Anti-Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, seeks to address tax challenges arising in the global economy by introducing a global minimum corporate tax of 15%, referred to as Pillar Two, and several mechanisms to ensure tax is paid (the "GloBE Model Rules"). Policymakers across jurisdictions have begun adopting the GloBE Model Rules to implement a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15%. The OECD continues to release administrative guidance and many countries in which the Company operates have adopted or have proposed legislation to adopt Pillar Two. Many aspects of the minimum tax directive became effective beginning in 2024, with certain additional impacts coming into effect beginning in 2025 and beyond. The Company is monitoring enacted legislation and effective dates in its jurisdictions of operations. The Pillar Two framework did not have a material impact on the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2024 and the Company does not expect enacted legislation to have a material impact in future periods.

The Company currently expects capital expenditures to be approximately \$65 million to \$70 million in 2025, as compared to \$65.9 million in 2024. Capital expenditures primarily relate to investments in the Company's software portfolio.

Cash and cash equivalents were \$57.3 million at December 31, 2024, which included \$34.2 million in the U.S. and \$23.1 million at international locations.

The following table describes the Company's cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |                  |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023             |
|  | (in millions)           |                  |
| Net cash provided by operating activities            | \$ 171.1                | \$ 124.0         |
| Net cash used in investing activities                | (53.3)                  | (51.3)           |
| Net cash used in financing activities                | (82.1)                  | (84.6)           |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents | (1.5)                   | 0.8              |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | <u>\$ 34.2</u>          | <u>\$ (11.1)</u> |

### ***Cash Flows Provided By Operating Activities***

Operating cash inflows and outflows are largely attributable to sales of the Company's services and products as well as recurring expenditures for labor, rent and other operating activities.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$171.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to \$124.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The change in net cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to favorable changes to accrued liabilities and other, an increase in net earnings, and a favorable change to accounts payable, partially offset by an unfavorable change in prepaid expenses and other current assets. Accrued liabilities and other increased operating cash flows by \$16.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to decreasing operating cash flows by \$13.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to higher expected incentive compensation payments, an increase in estimated commission payments as a result of higher 2024 software solutions net sales and lower consulting costs associated with Company process improvements. Accounts payable decreased operating cash flows by \$5.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to decreasing operating cash flows by \$15.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to the timing of supplier payments. Prepaid expenses and other current assets decreased operating cash flows by \$6.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to increasing operating cash flows by \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to the timing of prefunding payroll payments with the Company's payroll processor.

### ***Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities***

Net cash used in investing activities was \$53.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, which primarily consisted of \$65.9 million of capital expenditures, substantially all related to investments in software development, partially offset by \$12.4 million of proceeds from the sale of land.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$51.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, which primarily consisted of \$61.8 million of capital expenditures, substantially all related to investments in software development, partially offset by \$10.0 million of proceeds from the sales of investments in equity securities.

### ***Cash Flows Used In Financing Activities***

Net cash used in financing activities was \$82.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company received \$159.5 million of proceeds from the Revolving Facility borrowings, offset by \$159.5 million of payments on the Revolving Facility borrowings. The Company's common stock repurchases for the year ended December 31, 2024 totaled \$81.6 million, which included \$58.5 million of repurchases under the stock repurchase program and \$23.1 million associated with vesting of the Company's equity awards.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$84.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company made payments of \$347.0 million on the Revolving Facility borrowings, partially offset by \$302.0 million of proceeds from the Revolving Facility borrowings. The Company's common stock repurchases for the year ended December 31, 2023 totaled \$40.3 million, which included \$22.6 million of repurchases under the stock repurchase program and \$17.7 million associated with vesting of the Company's equity awards.

### ***Contractual Cash Obligations and Other Commitments and Contingencies***

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had total future contractual and other obligations of approximately \$348 million, with approximately \$155 million of the future contractual and other obligations due during 2025. The future contractual obligations consist of outstanding debt and related interest, outsourced services related to information technology, maintenance and other services, sales commissions, operating and finance lease payments, incentive compensation, deferred compensation, multi-employer pension plans obligations and other miscellaneous obligations. Refer to Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*; Note 5, *Leases*; Note 6, *Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net*; Note 7, *Retirement Plans*; Note 8, *Commitments and Contingencies* and Note 10, *Debt* to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

## Debt

The Company's debt as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 consisted of the following (in millions):

|                                 | December 31,    |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                 | 2024            | 2023            |
| Term Loan A Facility            | \$ 125.0        | \$ 125.0        |
| Unamortized debt issuance costs | (0.3)           | (0.5)           |
| <b>Total long-term debt</b>     | <b>\$ 124.7</b> | <b>\$ 124.5</b> |

The Company's debt maturity and interest payments schedule as of December 31, 2024 is shown in the table below:

|                                      | Payments Due In |               |                 |             |             |             |                     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
|                                      | Total           | 2025          | 2026            | 2027        | 2028        | 2029        | 2030 and thereafter |
|                                      | (in millions)   |               |                 |             |             |             |                     |
| Term Loan A Facility <sup>(a)</sup>  | \$ 125.0        | \$ —          | \$ 125.0        | \$ —        | \$ —        | \$ —        | \$ —                |
| Interest <sup>(b)</sup>              | 11.3            | 8.0           | 3.3             | —           | —           | —           | —                   |
| <b>Total as of December 31, 2024</b> | <b>\$ 136.3</b> | <b>\$ 8.0</b> | <b>\$ 128.3</b> | <b>\$ —</b> | <b>\$ —</b> | <b>\$ —</b> | <b>\$ —</b>         |

(a) Excludes unamortized debt issuance costs of \$0.3 million, which do not represent contractual commitments with a fixed amount or maturity date.

(b) Includes estimated interest for the Term Loan A Facility based on borrowings and the interest rates at December 31, 2024. Estimated interest payments may differ in the future based on changes in borrowings, floating interest rates, timing of additional prepayments or other factors or events.

**Credit Agreement**—On May 27, 2021, the Company amended and restated its credit agreement dated as of September 30, 2016 (as in effect prior to such amendment and restatement, the “Credit Agreement,” and the Credit Agreement, as so amended and restated, the “Amended and Restated Credit Agreement”), by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto from time to time and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, to, among other things, provide for a \$200.0 million delayed-draw term loan A facility (the “Term Loan A Facility”) (bearing interest at a rate equal to the sum of the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) plus a margin ranging from 2.00% to 2.50% based upon the Company's Consolidated Net Leverage Ratio), extend the maturity of the \$300.0 million revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Facility”) to May 27, 2026 and modify the financial maintenance and negative covenants in the Credit Agreement.

On May 11, 2023, the Company entered into the first amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement to change the reference rate from LIBOR, which ceased being published on June 30, 2023, to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) for both the Term Loan A Facility and the Revolving Facility. The SOFR interest rate was effective for the Revolving Facility and the Term Loan A on May 30, 2023 and June 12, 2023, respectively. No other significant terms of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement were amended. The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement contains a number of covenants, including a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio and the Consolidated Net Leverage Ratio, as defined in and calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement, that, in part, restrict the Company's ability to incur additional indebtedness, create liens, engage in mergers and consolidations, make restricted payments and dispose of certain assets. The Credit Agreement generally allows annual dividend payments of up to \$20.0 million in the aggregate, though additional dividends may be allowed subject to certain conditions. Each of these covenants is subject to important exceptions and qualifications. The unpaid principal amount of the Term Loan A Facility is due and payable in full on May 27, 2026. Voluntary prepayments of the Term Loan A Facility are permitted at any time without premium or penalty.

As of December 31, 2024, there were no borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Facility, however, the Company had \$1.6 million in outstanding letters of credit and bank guarantees, of which \$1.0 million of the outstanding letters of credit reduced the availability under the Revolving Facility. Based on the Company's results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2024 and existing debt, the Company would have had the ability to utilize the remaining \$299.0 million of the Revolving Facility and not have been in violation of the terms of the agreement.

The current availability under the Revolving Facility and net available liquidity as of December 31, 2024 are shown in the table below:

|   | <u>December 31, 2024</u> |
|---|--------------------------|
|   | <u>(in millions)</u>     |
| <b>Availability</b>   |                          |
| Revolving Facility  | \$ 300.0                 |
| Availability reduction from covenants                           | —                        |
|   | <u>\$ 300.0</u>          |
| <b>Usage</b>  |                          |
| Borrowings under the Revolving Facility                         | —                        |
| Impact on availability related to outstanding letters of credit | 1.0                      |
|   | <u>\$ 1.0</u>            |
| Current availability  | \$ 299.0                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                       | 57.3                     |
| Net Available Liquidity   | <u>\$ 356.3</u>          |

The Company was in compliance with its debt covenants as of December 31, 2024, and expects to remain in compliance based on management's estimates of operating and financial results for fiscal year 2025 and the foreseeable future. However, declines in market and economic conditions or demand for certain of the Company's services and products could impact the Company's ability to remain in compliance with its debt covenants in future periods.

The failure of a financial institution supporting the Revolving Facility would reduce the size of the Company's committed facility unless a replacement institution was added. As of December 31, 2024, the Revolving Facility is supported by fifteen U.S. and international financial institutions.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company met all the conditions required to borrow under the Revolving Facility, and management expects the Company to continue to meet the applicable borrowing conditions.

#### ***Dispositions***

The Company has disposed of the eBrevia business, which closed on December 1, 2023, resulting in net cash proceeds of \$0.5 million and Edgar Online ("EOL") business, which closed on November 9, 2022, resulting in net cash proceeds of \$3.3 million.

#### **OTHER INFORMATION**

##### **Litigation and Contingent Liabilities**

For a discussion of certain litigation and contingent liabilities involving the Company, see Note 8, *Commitments and Contingencies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the extensive use of management's estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as well as disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Estimates are used when accounting for items and matters including, but not limited to, revenue recognition, goodwill, asset valuations and useful lives, pension and income taxes.

### *Revenue Recognition*

The Company manages highly-customized data and materials to enable filings with the SEC on behalf of its customers related to the Exchange Act, the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act as well as performs iXBRL and other services. Clients are provided with EDGAR filing services, iXBRL compliance services and translation, editing, interpreting, proof-reading and multilingual typesetting services, among other services. The Company provides software solutions to public and private companies, mutual funds and other regulated investment firms to serve their regulatory and compliance needs, including ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue, and provides digital document creation, online content management and print and distribution solutions.

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised services or products to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services or products. The Company's services include software solutions and tech-enabled services whereas the Company's products are comprised of print and distribution offerings. The Company's arrangements with customers often include promises to transfer multiple services or products to a customer. Determining whether services and products are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately requires significant judgment. Certain customer arrangements have multiple performance obligations as certain promises are both capable of being distinct and are distinct within the context of the contract. Other customer arrangements have a single performance obligation as the promise to transfer the individual goods or services is not separately identifiable from other promises in the contracts, and therefore is not distinct. For arrangements with multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations. When the Company provides customer specific solutions, observable standalone selling price is rarely available. As such, standalone selling price is determined using an estimate of the standalone selling price of each distinct service or product, taking into consideration historical selling price by customer for each distinct service or product, if available. These estimates may vary from the final amounts invoiced to the customer and are adjusted upon completion of all performance obligations.

Certain revenues earned by the Company require significant judgment to determine if revenue should be recorded gross, as a principal, or net of related costs, as an agent. Billings for shipping and handling costs as well as certain postage costs, and out-of-pocket expenses are recorded gross.

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers and these timing differences result in contract assets, unbilled receivables or contract liabilities. Contract assets represent revenue recognized for performance obligations completed before an unconditional right to payment exists and therefore invoicing has not yet occurred. The Company generally estimates contract assets based on the historical selling price adjusted for its current experience and expected resolution of the variable consideration of the completed performance obligation. When the Company's contracts contain variable consideration, the variable consideration is recognized only to the extent that it is probable that a significant revenue reversal will not occur in a future period. As a result, the estimated revenue and contract assets may be constrained until the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved, which generally occurs in less than one year. Determining whether there will be a significant revenue reversal in the future and the determination of the amount of the constraint requires significant judgment.

Generally, the contract assets balance is impacted by the recognition of additional revenue, amounts invoiced to customers and changes in the level of constraint applied to variable consideration. Unbilled receivables are recorded when there is an unconditional right to payment and invoicing has not yet occurred. The Company estimates the value of unbilled receivables based on a combination of historical customer selling price and management's assessment of realizable selling price. Unbilled receivables can vary significantly from period to period as a result of seasonality, volume and market conditions. Unbilled receivables and contract assets are included in receivables, less allowances for expected losses on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets. Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue and progress billings, which are included in accrued liabilities on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

## *Goodwill*

The Company performs its goodwill impairment tests annually as of October 31, or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. The Company also performs an interim review for indicators of impairment each quarter to assess whether an interim impairment review is required for any reporting unit. As part of its interim reviews, management analyzes potential changes in the value of individual reporting units based on each reporting unit's operating results for the period compared to expected results as of the prior year's annual impairment test. In addition, management considers how other key assumptions, including discount rates and expected long-term growth rates, used in the last annual impairment test, could be impacted by changes in market conditions and economic events. Based on these interim assessments in 2024, management concluded that no events or changes in circumstances indicated that it was more likely than not that the fair value for any reporting unit had declined below its carrying amount.

Three of the Company's four reporting units, CM-SS, CM-CCM and IC-SS, had goodwill as of October 31, 2024.

For the annual goodwill impairment review, the Company has the option to perform a qualitative test ("Step 0") or a quantitative test ("Step 1"). Under the Step 0 test, the Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If after assessing these qualitative factors, the Company determines it is not "more-likely-than-not" that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, then the Step 1 quantitative test is not required.

Step 1 of the quantitative test requires comparison of the fair value of each of the reporting units to the respective carrying value. If the carrying value of the reporting unit is less than the fair value, no impairment exists. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds the estimated fair value, an impairment loss is recognized, generally in an amount equal to that excess, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

*Qualitative Assessment for Impairment*—As of October 31, 2024, the Company performed a qualitative assessment for the CM-SS, CM-CCM and IC-SS reporting units, to determine whether it was more likely than not that the fair values of the reporting units were less than their carrying values. In performing this analysis, the Company considered various qualitative factors, including economic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance of the reporting unit and other entity and reporting unit specific events.

Based on its qualitative assessments, management concluded that as of October 31, 2024, it was not more likely than not that the fair values of the reporting units were less than their respective carrying values. As of December 31, 2024, the goodwill balances of the CM-SS, CM-CCM and IC-SS reporting units were \$99.9 million, \$252.5 million and \$53.0 million, respectively.

*Goodwill Impairment Assumptions*—Although the Company believes its estimates of fair value are reasonable, actual financial results could differ from those estimates due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making such estimates. Changes in assumptions concerning future financial results, including lower than expected growth or profitability, unfavorable regulatory developments or other underlying assumptions could have a significant impact on the fair value of the reporting units.

## *Other Long-Lived Assets*

The Company evaluates the recoverability of other long-lived assets, including software, net and operating lease right-of-use assets ("ROU"), whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable. The Company assesses its asset groups for indicators of impairment on a recurring basis. Factors which could trigger an impairment review include significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results, significant changes in the manner of use of the assets or the strategy for the overall business or significant negative industry or economic trends. When the Company determines that the carrying value of one of its asset groups may not be recoverable based upon the existence of one or more of the indicators, the assets are assessed for impairment based on the estimated future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset group and its eventual disposition. If the carrying value of an asset group exceeds its estimated future undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss is recorded for the excess of the asset group's carrying value over its fair value.

### Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits Plans

The Company's defined benefit plans are frozen. No new employees are permitted to enter the Company's frozen plans and participants do not earn additional benefits. Benefits are generally based upon years of service and compensation. These defined benefit retirement income plans are funded in conformity with the applicable government regulations. The Company funds at least the minimum amount required for all funded plans using actuarial cost methods and assumptions acceptable under government regulations.

In August 2024, the Company executed an amendment to commence the process of terminating the Company's primary defined benefit plan (the "Plan"), as further described in Note 7, *Retirement Plans*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements. The Plan's benefit obligation is expected to be settled by offering lump sum distributions to participants, followed by the purchase of annuity contracts to transfer the Plan's remaining obligation to a third party. As settlement of the obligations will be funded with Plan assets, the Company expects to make a cash contribution to fully fund the Plan in 2025. The cash contribution amount will depend upon the nature and timing of participant lump sum settlements and prevailing market conditions. As termination of the Plan is considered probable, the Plan's actuarial assumptions as of December 31, 2024 reflect the expected Plan termination. Finalization of the Plan termination is subject to certain conditions, including regulatory review, and the Company has the ability to change the effective date of the termination or revoke the decision to terminate the Plan.

The annual income and expense amounts relating to the pension plan are based on calculations which include various actuarial assumptions including mortality expectations, discount rates and expected long-term rates of return. The Company reviews its actuarial assumptions on an annual basis as of December 31 (or more frequently if a significant event requiring remeasurement occurs) and modifies the assumptions based on current rates and trends when it is appropriate to do so. The effects of modifications are recognized immediately on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets, but are amortized into operating earnings over future periods, with the deferred amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. The Company believes that the assumptions utilized in recording its obligations under its plans are reasonable based on its experience, market conditions and input from its actuaries and investment advisors. The weighted-average discount rate to determine the pension benefit obligation at December 31, 2024 was 5.3%.

A 1.0% change in the discount rates as of December 31, 2024 would (decrease) increase the accumulated benefit obligation and projected benefit obligation:

|                                | <u>1.0%<br/>Increase</u> | <u>1.0%<br/>Decrease</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                | (in millions)            |                          |
| Accumulated benefit obligation | \$ (13.0)                | \$ 15.2                  |
| Projected benefit obligation   | \$ (13.0)                | \$ 15.2                  |

The Company has a risk management approach for its pension plan assets. The overall investment objective of this approach is to further reduce the risk of significant decreases in the plan's funded status by allocating a larger portion of the plan's assets to investments expected to hedge the impact of interest rate risks on the Plan's obligation.

The expected long-term rate of return for the Plan assets is based upon many factors including expected asset allocations, historical asset returns, current and expected future market conditions and risk. In addition, the Company considered the impact of the current interest rate environment on the expected long-term rate of return for certain asset classes, particularly fixed income. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets assumption used to calculate net pension plan income for the year ended December 31, 2024 was 6.0%. In accordance with the Company's intent to settle the Plan, the current target asset allocation is 100% fixed income investments to reduce the risk of significant decreases in the funded status. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets assumption used to calculate net pension plan income for the year ending December 31, 2025 is 5.3% and reflects the effective discount rate required to settle the Plan's benefit obligations.

A 0.25% change in the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets as of December 31, 2024 would increase (decrease) net pension plan income for the year ending December 31, 2025 as follows:

|                | <u>Year Ending December 31, 2025</u> |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
|                | (in millions)                        |       |
| 0.25% increase | \$                                   | 0.5   |
| 0.25% decrease | \$                                   | (0.5) |

### *Accounting for Income Taxes*

In the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements, income tax expense and deferred tax balances have been calculated on a separate income tax return basis.

Significant judgment is required in determining the provision for income taxes and related accruals, deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against deferred tax assets. In the ordinary course of business, there are transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain. Additionally, the Company's tax returns are subject to audit by various U.S. and foreign tax authorities. The Company recognizes a tax position in its financial statements when it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than fifty percent) that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. This recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than fifty percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Although management believes that its estimates are reasonable, the final outcome of uncertain tax positions may be materially different from that which is reflected in the Company's historical financial statements.

The Company has recorded deferred tax assets related to future deductible items, including domestic and foreign tax loss and credit carryforwards. The Company evaluates these deferred tax assets by tax jurisdiction. The utilization of these tax assets is limited by the amount of taxable income expected to be generated within the allowable carryforward period and other factors. Accordingly, management has provided a valuation allowance to reduce certain of these deferred tax assets when management has concluded that, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be fully realized. If actual results differ from these estimates, or the estimates are adjusted in future periods, adjustments to the valuation allowance might need to be recorded. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, valuation allowances of \$5.5 million and \$5.8 million, respectively, were recorded on the Company's audited Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to Note 9, *Income Taxes*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

### **New Accounting Pronouncements and Pending Accounting Standards**

Recently adopted and issued accounting standards and their effect on the Company's audited Consolidated Financial Statements are described in Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

## **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

### ***Market Risk***

The Company is exposed to potential fluctuations in earnings, cash flows, and the fair value of certain assets and liabilities due to changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates. The Company manages exposure to these market risks through regular operating and financial activities and, when deemed appropriate, through the use of derivative financial instruments for risk management purposes. As a result, the Company does not anticipate any material losses from these risks. The Company was not a party to any derivative financial instrument as of December 31, 2024 and 2023. The Company discusses risk management in various places throughout this Annual Report, including discussions concerning liquidity and capital resources.

### ***Foreign Exchange Risk***

While the substantial majority of the Company's business is conducted within the U.S., approximately 11% of the Company's net sales during the year ended December 31, 2024 were earned outside of the U.S. The Company has operations internationally that are denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the Canadian dollar, British Pound and Hong Kong dollar, exposing the Company to foreign currency exchange risk which may adversely impact financial results. The exposure to foreign currency movements is limited in many countries because the operating revenues and expenses of the Company's various subsidiaries and business units are substantially in the local currency of the country in which they operate. To the extent that borrowings, revenues, expenses or other transactions are not in the local currency of the subsidiary, the Company is exposed to currency risk and may enter into foreign exchange spot and forward contracts to hedge the currency risk. The Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, a hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to multiple currencies would have resulted in a decrease in the Company's earnings before income taxes of approximately \$1.0 million. A hypothetical 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to multiple currencies as of December 31, 2024 would have resulted in a decrease in total assets of approximately \$3.4 million.

### ***Interest Rate Risk***

The Company assesses market risk based on changes in interest rates utilizing a sensitivity analysis that measures the potential loss in earnings, fair values and cash flows based on a hypothetical 10% change in interest rates. Using this sensitivity analysis for the year ended December 31, 2024, such changes would have a \$1.0 million impact on interest expense and cash flows.

A hypothetical 10% change in yield as of December 31, 2024 would change the fair value of the Term Loan A Facility by approximately \$12.5 million, or 10.0%.

### ***Credit Risk***

The Company is exposed to credit risk on accounts receivable balances. This risk is mitigated due to the Company's large, diverse customer base, dispersed over various geographic regions and industrial sectors. No single customer comprised more than 10% of the Company's net sales for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022. The Company maintains provisions for potential credit losses and such losses to date have normally been within the Company's expectations. The Company evaluates the solvency of its customers on an ongoing basis to determine if additional allowances for expected losses should be recorded. Significant economic disruptions or a slowdown in the economy, which negatively impact capital markets activity, could result in significant additional charges.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

The financial information required by Item 8 is located beginning on page F-1 of this Annual Report.

## **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Disclosure controls and procedures.

Management, together with the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(b) and Rule 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2024. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2024.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting.

*Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.* The Company is implementing a new quote-to-cash process, which included the implementation of new systems, for certain of its software services ("QTC Process"). This project improves the efficiency and effectiveness of certain business transactions, invoicing and reporting processes, as well as the underlying systems environment. The new QTC Process is a significant component of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

*Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.* The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the Company conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024 based on the guidelines established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on the results of the Company's evaluation, management has concluded that internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2024.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, who audited the consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto of the Company included in this Annual Report, has also audited the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as stated in its report appearing below.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, of the Company and our report dated February 18, 2025, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois

February 18, 2025

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION***Director or Officer Adoption or Termination of Trading Agreements*

On November 26, 2024, Daniel N. Leib, the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer, adopted a trading plan with respect to the exercise of 48,700 vested stock options granted to Mr. Leib as equity incentive compensation and subsequent sale of the underlying common stock (the "Leib Plan"). The Leib Plan is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act. Pursuant to the Leib Plan, if the market price of the Company's common stock is within a specified price range during a trading window between May 15, 2025 and June 30, 2025, up to 48,700 stock options will be exercised and the underlying shares of common stock will be sold at market prices.

**ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

Not applicable.

### PART III

#### ITEM 10. DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF DONNELLEY FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS, INC. AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Information regarding directors and executive officers of the Company is incorporated herein by reference to the descriptions under “Proposal 1: Election of Directors,” “The Board’s Committees and their Functions” and “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” of the Company’s Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders scheduled to be held May 14, 2025 (the “2025 Proxy Statement”).

The Company has adopted a policy statement entitled *Code of Ethics* that applies to its chief executive officer and senior financial officers. In the event that an amendment to, or a waiver from, a provision of the *Code of Ethics* is made or granted, the Company intends to post such information on its web site, [www.dfinsolutions.com](http://www.dfinsolutions.com). A copy of the Company’s *Code of Ethics* has been filed as Exhibit 14.1 to this Annual Report.

The Company has an insider trading policy which governs the purchase, sale and/or other dispositions of its securities by directors, officers and employees, as well as the Company itself, that are reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations and the exchange listing standards applicable to DFIN. A copy of the Company’s *Insider Trading and Window Period Policy* has been filed as Exhibit 19.1 to this Annual Report.

#### EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF DONNELLEY FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS, INC.

| Name, Age and Position with the Company                         | Officer Since | Business Experience  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Daniel N. Leib, 58<br>Chief Executive Officer                   | 2016          | Served as RRD’s Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from May 2011 to October 2016. Served as RRD’s Group Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President, Mergers and Acquisitions since August 2009 and Treasurer from June 2008 to February 2010 and as RRD’s Senior Vice President, Treasurer, Mergers and Acquisitions and Investor Relations since July 2007. Prior to this, from May 2004 to 2007, served in various capacities in financial management, corporate strategy and investor relations for RRD. |
| David A. Gardella, 55<br>Chief Financial Officer                | 2016          | Served as RRD’s Senior Vice President, Investor Relations & Mergers and Acquisitions from 2011 to October 2016. Served as RRD’s Vice President, Investor Relations from 2009 to 2011 and as RRD’s Vice President, Corporate Finance from 2008 to 2009. From 1992 to 2004 and then from 2005 to 2008, served in various capacities in financial management and financial planning & analysis for RRD.   |
| Kirk Williams, 49<br>Chief People and Administrative Officer    | 2023          | Served as DFIN’s Chief Human Resources Officer from 2018 to July 2023. Served as Chief Human Resources Officer at James Hardie Building Products in 2017. Prior to this, served in various human resources leadership roles at Archer Daniels Midland from 2014 to 2017 and American Express from 2010 to 2014 and served as Chief Human Resources Officer at Allianz Life Insurance of North America from 2008 to 2010.   |
| Leah M. Trzcinski, 42<br>Chief Legal and Compliance Officer     | 2023          | Served as Deputy Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary and in various legal leadership roles at Morningstar, Inc. from April 2020 to July 2023. Prior to this, served as Assistant Corporate Secretary and in various capacities in the legal department at Dow, Inc. from August 2015 to April 2020. Began legal career at Shearman & Sterling, LLP.  |
| Kami S. Turner, 50<br>Controller and Chief Accounting Officer   | 2016          | Served as RRD’s Assistant Controller from 2012 to October 2016. Prior to this, served as RRD’s Vice President, External Reporting in 2012 and from 2009 to 2011 served in various capacities in finance at RRD.  |
| Craig Clay, 55<br>President<br>Global Capital Markets           | 2021          | Served as RRD’s Executive Vice President, Capital Markets and Global Sourcing from 2007 to 2016. Prior to this, served as RRD’s Senior Vice President of Global Capital Markets Sales and Service from 2005 to 2007, and from 1995 to 2005 served in various capacities in sales, pricing and finance for RRD.   |
| Eric J. Johnson, 57<br>President<br>Global Investment Companies | 2021          | Served as RRD’s Executive Vice President, Global Investment Markets from 2010 to 2016. Prior to this, served as RRD’s Group Senior Vice President from 2006 to 2010, and from 1992 to 2006 served in various capacities in sales, pricing, financial management and financial planning and analysis for RRD.   |

## ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Information regarding executive and director compensation is incorporated by reference to the material under the headings “Compensation Discussion & Analysis,” “Executive Compensation Tables,” “Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control,” “Pay Ratio Disclosure” and “Director Compensation” of the 2025 Proxy Statement.

## ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the heading “Stock Ownership” of the 2025 Proxy Statement.

### Equity Compensation Plan Information

Information as of December 31, 2024 concerning compensation plans under which DFIN’s equity securities are authorized for issuance was as follows:

#### Equity Compensation Plan Information

| <u>Plan Category</u>                                   | <u>Number of Securities to Be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Restricted Stock Units, Warrants and Rights (in thousands)</u><br>(1) | <u>Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (a)</u><br>(2) | <u>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (b) (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (1)) (in thousands)</u><br>(3) |
|--|--|---|--|
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders | 1,750  | \$ 18.22  | 2,970  |

(a) Restricted stock units were excluded when determining the weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights.

(b) These shares are available for issuance under the Donnelley Financial Solutions Performance Incentive Plan and 2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. The Donnelley Financial Solutions Performance Incentive Plan allows grants in the form of cash or bonus awards, stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, stock units or combinations thereof. The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be granted with respect to bonus awards, including performance awards or fixed awards in the form of restricted stock or other form, is 10,295,000 in the aggregate, of which 2,400,179 remain available for issuance. The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be granted under the 2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan is 600,000 in aggregate, of which 569,533 remain available for issuance.

## ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions and director independence is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the headings “Certain Transactions,” “The Board’s Committees and Their Functions” and “Corporate Governance—Independence of Directors” of the 2025 Proxy Statement.

## ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

Information regarding principal accounting fees and services is incorporated herein by reference to the material under the heading “The Company’s Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” of the 2025 Proxy Statement.

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) 1. Financial Statements

The financial statements listed in the accompanying index (page F-1) to the financial statements are filed as part of this Annual Report.

(b) Exhibits

The exhibits listed in the accompanying index (pages E-1 through E-4) are filed as part of this Annual Report.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules omitted

Certain schedules have been omitted because the required information is included in the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto or because they are not applicable or not required.

### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

**ITEM 15(a). INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for each of the three years ended December 31, 2024</u></a>           | F-2         |
| <a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for each of the three years ended December 31, 2024</u></a> | F-3         |
| <a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023</u></a>  | F-4         |
| <a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2024</u></a>           | F-5         |
| <a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Equity for each of the three years ended December 31, 2024</u></a>               | F-6         |
| <a href="#"><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>  | F-7         |
| <a href="#"><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)</u></a>                           | F-36        |
| <a href="#"><u>Unaudited Interim Financial Information</u></a>   | F-38        |

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
(in millions, except per share data)

|  | Year Ended December 31, |                |                 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022            |
| Net sales  |                         |                |                 |
| Software solutions   | \$ 329.7                | \$ 292.7       | \$ 279.6        |
| Tech-enabled services  | 320.8                   | 336.9          | 380.9           |
| Print and distribution                                       | 131.4                   | 167.6          | 173.1           |
| Total net sales  | 781.9                   | 797.2          | 833.6           |
| Cost of sales <sup>(a)</sup>                                 |                         |                |                 |
| Software solutions   | 107.4                   | 108.7          | 113.4           |
| Tech-enabled services  | 120.6                   | 127.6          | 141.1           |
| Print and distribution                                       | 69.9                    | 97.0           | 115.7           |
| Total cost of sales  | 297.9                   | 333.3          | 370.2           |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses <sup>(a)</sup>  | 290.9                   | 282.1          | 264.0           |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | 60.2                    | 56.7           | 46.3            |
| Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net             | 6.6                     | 9.8            | 7.7             |
| Other operating (income) loss, net                           | (10.3)                  | 5.3            | 0.4             |
| <b>Income from operations</b>                                | <b>136.6</b>            | <b>110.0</b>   | <b>145.0</b>    |
| Interest expense, net  | 12.9                    | 15.8           | 9.2             |
| Investment and other income, net                             | (1.4)                   | (7.8)          | (3.5)           |
| <b>Earnings before income taxes</b>                          | <b>125.1</b>            | <b>102.0</b>   | <b>139.3</b>    |
| Income tax expense   | 32.7                    | 19.8           | 36.8            |
| <b>Net earnings</b>  | <b>\$ 92.4</b>          | <b>\$ 82.2</b> | <b>\$ 102.5</b> |
| <b>Net earnings per share:</b>                               |                         |                |                 |
| Basic  | \$ 3.16                 | \$ 2.81        | \$ 3.33         |
| Diluted  | \$ 3.06                 | \$ 2.69        | \$ 3.17         |
| <b>Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:</b> |                         |                |                 |
| Basic  | 29.2                    | 29.3           | 30.8            |
| Diluted  | 30.2                    | 30.6           | 32.3            |

(a) Exclusive of depreciation and amortization

See Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**  
(in millions)

|   | <b>Year Ended December 31,</b> |                |                |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | <b>2024</b>                    | <b>2023</b>    | <b>2022</b>    |
| Net earnings  | \$ 92.4                        | \$ 82.2        | \$ 102.5       |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:                              |                                |                |                |
| Translation adjustments   | (1.3)                          | 1.1            | (1.4)          |
| Adjustment for net periodic pension and other postretirement benefits plans | (2.7)                          | 4.2            | (3.5)          |
| <b>Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax</b>                        | <b>(4.0)</b>                   | <b>5.3</b>     | <b>(4.9)</b>   |
| <b>Comprehensive income</b>   | <b>\$ 88.4</b>                 | <b>\$ 87.5</b> | <b>\$ 97.6</b> |

See Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in millions, except per share data)

|  | <b>December 31,</b> |                 |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2023</b>     |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                     |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 57.3             | \$ 23.1         |
| Receivables, less allowances for expected losses of \$25.0 in 2024 (2023 - \$18.9)               | 138.0               | 151.8           |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  | 37.2                | 31.0            |
| Assets held for sale   | —                   | 2.6             |
| Total current assets   | 232.5               | 208.5           |
| Property, plant and equipment, net   | 8.9                 | 13.5            |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets  | 12.3                | 16.4            |
| Software, net  | 96.5                | 87.6            |
| Goodwill   | 405.4               | 405.8           |
| Deferred income taxes, net   | 56.4                | 45.8            |
| Other noncurrent assets  | 29.6                | 29.3            |
| <b>Total assets</b>  | <b>\$ 841.6</b>     | <b>\$ 806.9</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |                     |                 |
| Accounts payable   | \$ 28.7             | \$ 33.9         |
| Operating lease liabilities  | 10.3                | 14.0            |
| Accrued liabilities  | 185.1               | 153.7           |
| Total current liabilities  | 224.1               | 201.6           |
| Long-term debt   | 124.7               | 124.5           |
| Deferred compensation liabilities  | 12.2                | 13.1            |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits plans liabilities                                      | 23.3                | 34.4            |
| Noncurrent operating lease liabilities   | 6.4                 | 12.1            |
| Other noncurrent liabilities   | 14.8                | 19.0            |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>   | <b>405.5</b>        | <b>404.7</b>    |
| Commitments and Contingencies (Note 8)   |                     |                 |
| <b>EQUITY</b>  |                     |                 |
| Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value  |                     |                 |
| Authorized: 1.0 shares; Issued: None   | —                   | —               |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value   |                     |                 |
| Authorized: 65.0 shares;   |                     |                 |
| Issued and outstanding: 38.9 shares and 28.7 shares in 2024 (2023 - 38.0 shares and 29.1 shares) | 0.4                 | 0.4             |
| Treasury stock, at cost: 10.2 shares in 2024 (2023 - 8.9 shares)                                 | (344.1)             | (262.1)         |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 333.2               | 305.7           |
| Retained earnings  | 528.5               | 436.1           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (81.9)              | (77.9)          |
| <b>Total equity</b>  | 436.1               | 402.2           |
| <b>Total liabilities and equity</b>  | <b>\$ 841.6</b>     | <b>\$ 806.9</b> |

See Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(in millions)

|   | Year Ended December 31, |                |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022           |
| <b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                         |                |                |
| Net earnings  | \$ 92.4                 | \$ 82.2        | \$ 102.5       |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities: |                         |                |                |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 60.2                    | 56.7           | 46.3           |
| Provision for expected losses on accounts receivable                                | 17.6                    | 13.7           | 8.4            |
| Share-based compensation expense  | 25.2                    | 22.5           | 19.3           |
| Deferred income taxes   | (9.4)                   | (14.6)         | (0.5)          |
| Net pension plan income   | (1.1)                   | (0.5)          | (0.9)          |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets   | (9.8)                   | (0.8)          | (0.2)          |
| Gain on sales of investments in equity securities                                   | (0.2)                   | (7.0)          | —              |
| (Gain) loss on sales of businesses  | (0.4)                   | 6.1            | 0.7            |
| Amortization of operating lease right-of-use assets                                 | 9.3                     | 15.4           | 16.4           |
| Other   | 3.0                     | 1.5            | 1.2            |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                         |                |                |
| Receivables, net  | (4.4)                   | (2.3)          | 24.4           |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets   | (6.3)                   | 1.7            | (3.2)          |
| Accounts payable  | (5.7)                   | (15.3)         | 12.1           |
| Income taxes payable and receivable   | (0.5)                   | (3.6)          | (2.1)          |
| Accrued liabilities and other   | 16.9                    | (13.8)         | (53.7)         |
| Operating lease liabilities   | (13.8)                  | (16.1)         | (18.9)         |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits plans contributions                       | (1.9)                   | (1.8)          | (1.6)          |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | <u>171.1</u>            | <u>124.0</u>   | <u>150.2</u>   |
| <b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                         |                |                |
| Capital expenditures  | (65.9)                  | (61.8)         | (54.2)         |
| Proceeds from sale of long-lived assets   | 12.4                    | —              | —              |
| Proceeds from sales of investments in equity securities                             | 0.2                     | 10.0           | —              |
| Proceeds from sales of businesses   | —                       | 0.5            | 3.3            |
| Net cash used in investing activities   | <u>(53.3)</u>           | <u>(51.3)</u>  | <u>(50.9)</u>  |
| <b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>   |                         |                |                |
| Revolving facility borrowings   | 159.5                   | 302.0          | 345.5          |
| Payments on revolving facility borrowings   | (159.5)                 | (347.0)        | (300.5)        |
| Treasury share repurchases  | (81.6)                  | (40.3)         | (164.7)        |
| Cash received for common stock issuances  | 2.4                     | 3.1            | 0.4            |
| Finance lease payments  | (2.9)                   | (2.4)          | (1.8)          |
| Net cash used in financing activities   | <u>(82.1)</u>           | <u>(84.6)</u>  | <u>(121.1)</u> |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents                                | (1.5)                   | 0.8            | 1.5            |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                | 34.2                    | (11.1)         | (20.3)         |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                      | 23.1                    | 34.2           | 54.5           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  | <u>\$ 57.3</u>          | <u>\$ 23.1</u> | <u>\$ 34.2</u> |
| <b>Supplemental cash flow information:</b>  |                         |                |                |
| Income taxes paid (net of refunds)  | \$ 40.8                 | \$ 38.3        | \$ 38.4        |
| Interest paid   | \$ 13.3                 | \$ 16.6        | \$ 7.6         |
| <b>Non-cash investing activities:</b>   |                         |                |                |
| Capitalized software included in accounts payable                                   | \$ 0.6                  | \$ 0.1         | \$ 1.5         |
| Non-cash consideration from sale of investment in an equity security (Note 1)       | \$ —                    | \$ 2.9         | \$ —           |

See Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Consolidated Statements of Equity**  
(in millions)

|  | Common Stock |        | Treasury Stock |            | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Loss | Total<br>Equity |
|--|--------------|--------|----------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|
|  | Shares       | Amount | Shares         | Amount     |                                  |                      |   |                 |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2021</b>                              | 35.9         | \$ 0.4 | 2.9            | \$ (57.1)  | \$ 260.6                         | \$ 251.4             | \$ (78.3)                                     | \$ 377.0        |
| Net earnings   | —            | —      | —              | —          | —                                | 102.5                | —   | 102.5           |
| Other comprehensive loss   | —            | —      | —              | —          | —                                | —                    | (4.9)   | (4.9)           |
| Share-based compensation expense                                 | —            | —      | —              | —          | 19.3                             | —                    | —   | 19.3            |
| Common stock repurchases   | —            | —      | 4.7            | (152.5)    | —                                | —                    | —   | (152.5)         |
| Issuance of share-based awards, net of<br>withholdings and other | 1.0          | —      | 0.4            | (12.2)     | 0.3                              | —                    | —   | (11.9)          |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>                              | 36.9         | \$ 0.4 | 8.0            | \$ (221.8) | \$ 280.2                         | \$ 353.9             | \$ (83.2)                                     | \$ 329.5        |
| Net earnings   | —            | —      | —              | —          | —                                | 82.2                 | —   | 82.2            |
| Other comprehensive income                                       | —            | —      | —              | —          | —                                | —                    | 5.3   | 5.3             |
| Share-based compensation expense                                 | —            | —      | —              | —          | 22.5                             | —                    | —   | 22.5            |
| Common stock repurchases   | —            | —      | 0.5            | (22.6)     | —                                | —                    | —   | (22.6)          |
| Issuance of share-based awards, net of<br>withholdings and other | 1.1          | —      | 0.4            | (17.7)     | 3.0                              | —                    | —   | (14.7)          |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2023</b>                              | 38.0         | \$ 0.4 | 8.9            | \$ (262.1) | \$ 305.7                         | \$ 436.1             | \$ (77.9)                                     | \$ 402.2        |
| Net earnings   | —            | —      | —              | —          | —                                | 92.4                 | —   | 92.4            |
| Other comprehensive loss   | —            | —      | —              | —          | —                                | —                    | (4.0)   | (4.0)           |
| Share-based compensation expense                                 | —            | —      | —              | —          | 25.2                             | —                    | —   | 25.2            |
| Common stock repurchases   | —            | —      | 0.9            | (58.9)     | —                                | —                    | —   | (58.9)          |
| Issuance of share-based awards, net of<br>withholdings and other | 0.9          | —      | 0.4            | (23.1)     | 2.3                              | —                    | —   | (20.8)          |
| <b>Balance at December 31, 2024</b>                              | 38.9         | \$ 0.4 | 10.2           | \$ (344.1) | \$ 333.2                         | \$ 528.5             | \$ (81.9)                                     | \$ 436.1        |

See Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

**Note 1. Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies**

***Description of Business***

Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries (“DFIN” or the “Company”) is a leading global provider of innovative software and technology-enabled financial regulatory and compliance solutions. The Company provides regulatory filing and deal solutions via its software, technology-enabled services and print and distribution solutions to public and private companies, mutual funds and other regulated investment firms, to serve its clients’ regulatory and compliance needs. DFIN helps its clients comply with applicable regulations where and how they want to work in a digital world, providing numerous solutions tailored to each client’s business needs. The prevailing trend is toward clients choosing to utilize the Company’s software solutions, in conjunction with its tech-enabled services, to meet their document and filing needs, while at the same time shifting away from physical print and distribution of documents, except for when it is still regulatorily required or requested by investors.

The Company serves its clients’ regulatory and compliance needs throughout their respective life cycles. For its capital markets clients, the Company offers solutions that allow companies to comply with U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) regulations and support their corporate financial transactions and regulatory/financial reporting through the use of digital document creation and online content management tools; filing agent services, where applicable; solutions to facilitate clients’ communications with their investors; and virtual data rooms and other deal management solutions. For investment companies clients, the Company provides solutions that allow investment companies to comply with SEC regulations and support financial and regulatory reporting through the use of content management and technology-enabled solutions for creating, compiling and filing regulatory communications as well as digital-driven solutions for distributing content to investors.

***Segments***

The Company’s four operating and reportable segments are: Capital Markets – Software Solutions (“CM-SS”), Capital Markets – Compliance and Communications Management (“CM-CCM”), Investment Companies – Software Solutions (“IC-SS”) and Investment Companies – Compliance and Communications Management (“IC-CCM”). Corporate is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated selling, general and administrative (“SG&A”) activities and associated expenses. See Note 15, *Segment Information*, for additional information.

***Basis of Presentation***

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of DFIN and all majority-owned subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”) and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

***Significant Accounting Policies***

*Use of Estimates*—The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the extensive use of management’s estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes thereto. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Estimates are used when accounting for items and matters including, but not limited to, allowance for expected losses on accounts receivable, pension, goodwill and other intangible assets, asset valuations and useful lives, income taxes and other provisions and contingencies.

*Foreign Operations*—Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rates existing at the respective balance sheet dates. Income and expense items are translated at the average rates during the respective periods. Translation adjustments resulting from fluctuations in exchange rates are recorded as a separate component of other comprehensive (loss) income while transaction gains and losses are recorded in net earnings. Deferred taxes are not provided on cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments when the Company expects foreign earnings to be indefinitely reinvested.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

*Fair Value Measurements*—Certain assets and liabilities are required to be recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value is determined based on the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company records the fair value of its pension plan assets on a recurring basis. See Note 7, *Retirement Plans*, for the fair value of the Company’s pension plan assets as of December 31, 2024.

In addition to assets and liabilities that are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company is required to record certain assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, generally as a result of acquisitions or the remeasurement of assets resulting in impairment charges. Assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis include long-lived assets held and used and goodwill. The fair value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying values. The three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes valuation methodologies based on the reliability of the inputs, is as follows:

**Level 1**—Valuations based on quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets.

**Level 2**—Valuations based on observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

**Level 3**—Valuations based on unobservable inputs reflecting the Company’s own assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants.

*Revenue Recognition*—The Company manages highly-customized data and materials to enable filings with the SEC on behalf of its customers related to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) and the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), as well as performs tagging of documents using Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language (“iXBRL”) and other services. Clients are provided with SEC Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval (“EDGAR”) filing services, iXBRL compliance services and translation, editing, interpreting, proof-reading and multilingual typesetting services, among other services. The Company provides software solutions to public and private companies, mutual funds and other regulated investment firms to serve their regulatory and compliance needs, including ActiveDisclosure®, the Arc Suite® software platform (“Arc Suite”) and Venue® Virtual Data Room (“Venue”), and provides digital document creation, online content management and print and distribution solutions.

The Company separately reports its net sales and related cost of sales for its software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution offerings. The Company’s software solutions offerings include ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue. The Company’s tech-enabled services offerings consist of document composition, compliance-related EDGAR filing services and transactional solutions. The Company’s print and distribution offerings primarily consist of conventional and digital printed products and related shipping. Refer to Note 2, *Revenue*, for a discussion of the Company’s revenue recognition.

*Cash and cash equivalents*—The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Short-term securities consist of investment grade instruments of governments, financial institutions and corporations.

*Receivables*—Receivables are stated net of expected losses and primarily include trade receivables as well as miscellaneous receivables from suppliers. The Company’s credit loss reserves primarily relate to trade receivables, unbilled receivables and contract assets. The Company established the provision at differing rates, which are region or country-specific, and are based upon the age of the trade receivable, the Company’s historical collection experience in each region or country and lines of business, where appropriate. Provisions for unbilled receivables and contract assets are established based on rates which management believes to be appropriate considering its historical experience. Specific customer provisions are made when a review of significant outstanding amounts, utilizing information about customer creditworthiness and current economic trends, indicates that collection is doubtful. Provisions for accounts receivable, unbilled receivables and contract assets are included in receivables, less allowances for expected losses on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets. No single customer comprised more than 10% of net sales for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

*Allowances for Expected Losses*—Transactions affecting the current expected credit loss (“CECL”) reserve during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|   | December 31,   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2024           | 2023           | 2022           |
| Balance, beginning of year              | \$ 18.9        | \$ 17.1        | \$ 12.7        |
| Provisions charged to expense           | 17.6           | 13.7           | 8.4            |
| Write-offs, reclassifications and other | (11.5)         | (11.9)         | (4.0)          |
| Balance, end of year                    | <u>\$ 25.0</u> | <u>\$ 18.9</u> | <u>\$ 17.1</u> |

The components of the CECL reserve balance at December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|  | December 31,   |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2024           | 2023           | 2022           |
| Provision for accounts receivable                      | \$ 24.6        | \$ 18.5        | \$ 16.5        |
| Provision for unbilled receivables and contract assets | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.6            |
| Total  | <u>\$ 25.0</u> | <u>\$ 18.9</u> | <u>\$ 17.1</u> |

*Inventories, net*—Inventories include material, labor and factory overhead and are stated at the lower of cost or market, net of excess and obsolescence reserves for raw materials. Provisions for excess and obsolete inventories are made at differing rates, utilizing historical data and current economic trends, based upon the age and type of the inventory or based on specific identification of inventories that will not be utilized in production or sold. Inventory is valued using the First-In, First-Out (“FIFO”) method.

The components of the Company’s inventories, net at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|  | December 31,  |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2024          | 2023          |
| Raw materials and manufacturing supplies | \$ 3.3        | \$ 3.0        |
| Work in process                          | 1.1           | 1.7           |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 4.4</u> | <u>\$ 4.7</u> |

*Prepaid Expenses*—Prepaid expenses as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 were \$19.4 million and \$13.2 million, respectively.

*Assets Held for Sale*—As of December 31, 2023, the Company had land held for sale with a carrying value of \$2.6 million. On March 29, 2024, the Company sold the land for net proceeds of \$13.2 million, of which \$12.4 million was received in the first quarter of 2024 and \$0.8 million of non-refundable fees were received in 2023. The Company recognized a net pre-tax gain of \$10.6 million related to the sale, of which \$9.8 million was recorded during the year ended December 31, 2024 and \$0.8 million was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2023. The net pre-tax gain was recorded in other operating income, net on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations within the Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management operating segment.

*Property, Plant and Equipment, net*—Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives range from 5 to 40 years for buildings, the lesser of 7 years or the lease term for leasehold improvements and from 3 to 13 years for machinery and equipment. Maintenance and repair costs are charged to expense as incurred. Major overhauls that extend the useful lives of existing assets are capitalized. When property, plant or equipment is retired or disposed, the costs and accumulated depreciation are eliminated and the resulting profit or loss is recognized in the results of operations.

The components of the Company’s property, plant and equipment, net at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|                                | December 31,  |                |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                | 2024          | 2023           |
| Land                           | \$ 0.3        | \$ 0.3         |
| Buildings                      | 15.1          | 17.8           |
| Machinery and equipment        | 56.0          | 68.0           |
|                                | 71.4          | 86.1           |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (62.5)        | (72.6)         |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 8.9</u> | <u>\$ 13.5</u> |

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, depreciation expense was \$6.4 million, \$8.4 million and \$7.1 million, respectively.

*Software, net*—The Company incurs costs to develop its software-as-a-service applications as well as for internal-use. These costs include both direct costs from third-party vendors and eligible salaries and payroll-related costs of employees. The Company capitalizes software development costs when management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to the funding of the software project and it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used to perform the functions intended. Costs associated with upgrades and enhancements are capitalized only if such modifications result in additional functionality of the software, whereas costs incurred for preliminary project stage activities, training, project management and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Capitalized software development costs are amortized over their estimated useful life using the straight-line method, up to a maximum of three years. Amortization expense related to internally-developed software, excluding amortization expense related to other intangible assets, was \$53.8 million, \$45.5 million and \$38.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

*Leases*—The Company has operating leases for certain service centers, office space and equipment. Operating lease right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected lease term. The Company’s incremental borrowing rate is used in determining the present value of future payments at the commencement date of the lease. Balances related to operating leases are included in operating lease ROU assets, operating lease liabilities and noncurrent operating lease liabilities on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company’s finance leases are substantially all related to information technology equipment. For finance leases, interest expense on the lease liability is recognized based on the incremental borrowing rate and the ROU assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the ROU assets. Balances related to finance leases are included in property, plant and equipment, net, accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

*Investments*—The carrying value of the Company’s investments in equity securities was \$5.8 million and \$5.5 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The Company measures its equity securities that do not have a readily determinable fair value at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or a similar investment of the same issuer. The Company performs an assessment on a quarterly basis to assess whether triggering events for impairment exist and to identify any observable price changes.

In the first quarter of 2023, the Company sold an investment in an equity security. As a result of the sale, for the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company received proceeds of \$11.9 million, including \$9.0 million of cash and common stock of the acquirer. In the second quarter of 2023, the Company sold another investment in an equity security and received proceeds of \$1.0 million in cash during the year ended December 31, 2023. The sales resulted in a net realized gain of \$7.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, which is included in investment and other income, net on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations within Corporate.

*Goodwill*—Goodwill is either assigned to a specific reporting unit or, in certain circumstances, allocated between reporting units based on the relative fair value of each reporting unit.

Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually as of October 31 or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is below its carrying amount. The Company also performs an interim review for indicators of impairment at each quarter-end to assess whether an interim impairment review is required for any reporting unit.

For the annual goodwill impairment review, the Company has the option to perform a qualitative test or a quantitative test. When a qualitative assessment is performed, the Company considers various qualitative factors, including economic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance of the reporting unit and other entity and reporting unit specific events. Based on this qualitative analysis, if management determines that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying value, no further impairment testing is performed.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

For reporting units where a quantitative method is used, the Company compares each reporting unit’s fair value, estimated based on comparable company market valuations and expected future discounted cash flows to be generated by the reporting unit, to its carrying value. If the carrying value of the reporting unit is less than the fair value, no impairment exists. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds the estimated fair value, an impairment loss is recognized, generally in an amount equal to that excess, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

As of October 31, 2024, each of the reporting units with goodwill was reviewed for impairment using a qualitative assessment and the Company concluded that it was not more likely than not that the fair values of the reporting units were less than their carrying values and therefore there was no impairment. The Company’s assessment of goodwill impairment for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 also resulted in no impairment.

*Share-Based Compensation*—The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense based on estimated fair values for all share-based awards made to employees and directors, including restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and performance share units (“PSUs”). Share-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line or graded basis, depending on the type of an award. Certain of the Company’s awards vest on an annual basis whereas others cliff vest. See Note 12, *Share-based Compensation*, for further discussion.

*Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits Plans*—DFIN engages outside actuaries to assist in the determination of the obligations and costs under these plans, which were frozen to new participants effective December 31, 2011. The annual income and expense amounts relating to the pension and other postretirement benefits plans are based on calculations which include various actuarial assumptions including mortality expectations, discount rates and expected long-term rates of return. The Company reviews its actuarial assumptions on an annual basis and makes modifications to the assumptions based on current rates and trends when it is deemed appropriate to do so. The effects of modifications on the value of plan obligations and assets are recognized immediately within other comprehensive (loss) income and amortized into earnings over future periods. The Company believes that the assumptions utilized in recording its obligations under its plans are reasonable based on its experience, market conditions and input from its actuaries and investment advisors, see Note 7, *Retirement Plans*.

*Income Taxes*—Deferred taxes are provided using an asset and liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss carryforwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax basis. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment. The Company includes deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets as either a net deferred tax asset or liability on a jurisdiction by jurisdiction basis. The Company maintains an income taxes payable or receivable account in each jurisdiction. The Company classifies interest expense and any related penalties related to income tax uncertainties as a component of income tax expense.

The Company is regularly audited by foreign and domestic tax authorities. These audits occasionally result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution might result in the Company owing additional taxes, including in some cases, penalties and interest. The Company recognizes a tax position in its financial statements when it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than fifty percent) that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. This recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than fifty percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Although management believes that its estimates are reasonable, the final outcome of uncertain tax positions may be materially different from that which is reflected in the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company adjusts such reserves upon changes in circumstances that would cause a change to the estimate of the ultimate liability, upon effective settlement or upon the expiration of the statute of limitations, in the period in which such event occurs. See Note 9, *Income Taxes*, for further discussion.

*Commitments and Contingencies*—The Company is subject to lawsuits, investigations and other claims and can be involved in various legal, regulatory and arbitration proceedings concerning matters arising in the ordinary course of business, see Note 8, *Commitments and Contingencies*. The Company routinely reviews the status of each significant matter and assesses the potential financial exposure. A liability is recorded when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. When there is a range of possible losses with equal likelihood, a liability is recorded based on the low end of such range. Because of uncertainties related to these and other matters, accruals are based on the best information available at the time. The amount of such reserves may change in the future due to new developments or changes in approach, such as a change in settlement strategy. The inherent uncertainty related to the outcome of these matters can result in amounts materially different from the amounts accrued in the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

*Restructuring*—The Company records restructuring charges associated with management-approved restructuring plans, which could include the elimination of job functions, closure or relocation of facilities, reorganization of operations, changes in management structure, workforce reductions or other actions. Restructuring charges may include ongoing and enhanced termination benefits related to employee separations, contract termination costs and other related costs associated with exit or disposal activities. Restructuring charges for employee terminations include management’s estimate as to the timing and amount of severance and actual results could differ from estimates. Severance benefits are provided to employees primarily under the Company’s ongoing benefit arrangements. These severance costs are accrued once management commits to a plan of termination and it becomes probable that employees will be separated and entitled to benefits at amounts that can be reasonably estimated. In some instances, the Company enhances its ongoing termination benefits with one-time termination benefits and employee severance costs to be incurred in relation to these restructuring activities are recognized when employees are notified of their enhanced termination benefits. See Note 6, *Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net*, for further discussion.

*Accrued Liabilities*—The components of the Company’s accrued liabilities at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|   | December 31,    |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 2024            | 2023            |
| Accrued sales commissions                                   | \$ 54.9         | \$ 48.4         |
| Contract liabilities  | 52.6            | 46.8            |
| Accrued incentive compensation                              | 27.9            | 22.0            |
| Other employee-related liabilities                          | 17.0            | 15.4            |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits plans liabilities | 14.0            | 2.3             |
| Other   | 18.7            | 18.8            |
| Accrued liabilities   | <u>\$ 185.1</u> | <u>\$ 153.7</u> |

Contract liabilities consists of deferred revenue and progress billings. Other employee-related liabilities consists primarily of employee benefit and payroll accruals. Other accrued liabilities primarily includes miscellaneous operating accruals, restructuring liabilities and multiemployer pension plans current liabilities.

***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2023-07, “Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures,” which requires that an entity disclose consistent categories and greater disaggregation of significant expenses by reportable segment, information regarding the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”) and how the CODM uses the reported measures in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, among other amendments that expand segment reporting disclosures. ASU 2023-07 also requires that an entity disclose all information about a reportable segment’s profit or loss and assets currently required annually by FASB Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 280, Segment Reporting, in interim periods. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company adopted the standard in the fourth quarter of 2024. See Note 15, *Segment Information*, for further details.

***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements***

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, “Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures,” which requires that an entity disclose consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the income tax rate reconciliation, income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction, among other amendments that expand income tax disclosures. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its disclosures to the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2024 and January 2025, the FASB issued ASU No. 2024-03, “Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses,” and ASU No. 2025-01, “Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Clarifying the Effective Date,” respectively, which require that an entity disclose disaggregated information about specific natural expense categories underlying certain statement of operations expense line items that are considered relevant in a tabular format within the notes to the consolidated financial statements, among other amendments that expand statement of operations expense disclosures. The standards are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its disclosures to the consolidated financial statements.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

**Note 2. Revenue**

*Revenue Recognition*

As further described in Note 1, *Overview, Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies*, the Company manages highly-customized data and materials to enable filings with the SEC on behalf of its customers as well as performs tagging of documents using iXBRL and other services. Clients are provided with EDGAR filing services, iXBRL compliance services and translation, editing, interpreting, proof-reading and multilingual typesetting services, among other services. The Company provides software solutions to public and private companies, mutual funds and other regulated investment firms to serve their regulatory and compliance needs, including ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue, and provides digital document creation, online content management and print and distribution solutions.

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised services or products to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services or products. The Company’s services include software solutions and tech-enabled services whereas the Company’s products are comprised of print and distribution offerings. The Company’s arrangements with customers often include promises to transfer multiple services or products to a customer. Determining whether services and products are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately requires significant judgment. Certain customer arrangements have multiple performance obligations as certain promises are both capable of being distinct and are distinct within the context of the contract. Other customer arrangements have a single performance obligation as the promise to transfer the individual goods or services is not separately identifiable from other promises in the contracts, and therefore is not distinct.

Revenue for the Company’s software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution offerings is recognized either over time or at a point in time, as outlined below.

Over time

The Company recognizes revenue for certain services over time.

- The Company’s software solutions, including ActiveDisclosure, Arc Suite and Venue, are generally provided on a subscription basis and allow customers access to use software over the contract period. As a result, software solutions revenue is predominantly recognized over time as the customer receives the benefit throughout the contract period. The timing of invoicing varies, however, the customer may be invoiced before the end of the contract period, resulting in a deferred revenue balance.

Point in time

Certain revenue arrangements, primarily for tech-enabled services and print and distribution offerings, are recognized at a point in time and are primarily invoiced upon completion of all services or upon shipment.

- Certain arrangements include multiple performance obligations and revenue is recognized upon completion of each performance obligation, such as when a document is filed with a regulatory agency and upon completion of printing the related document. For arrangements with multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations. When the Company provides customer specific solutions, observable standalone selling price is rarely available. As such, standalone selling price is determined using an estimate of the standalone selling price of each distinct service or product, taking into consideration historical selling price by customer for each distinct service or product, if available. These estimates may vary from the final amounts invoiced to the customer and are adjusted upon completion of all performance obligations. Customers may be invoiced subsequent to the recognition of revenue for completed performance obligations, resulting in contract asset balances.
- Revenue for arrangements without a regulatory filing generally have a single performance obligation. As the services and products provided are not distinct within the context of the contract, the revenue is recognized upon completion of the services performed or upon completion of printing of the related product.

Because substantially all of the Company’s products are customized, product returns are not significant.

The Company records deferred revenue when amounts are invoiced but the revenue recognition criteria are not yet met. Revenue is recognized when all criteria are subsequently met.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

Certain revenues earned by the Company require significant judgment to determine if revenue should be recorded gross, as a principal, or net of related costs, as an agent. Billings for shipping and handling costs as well as certain postage costs, and out-of-pocket expenses are recorded gross. Revenue is not recognized for customer-supplied postage. Paper may be supplied directly by customers or may be purchased by the Company from third parties and sold to customers. Revenue is not recognized for customer-supplied paper; however, revenues for Company-supplied paper are recognized on a gross basis. Revenue is recognized net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to authorities.

Incremental costs to obtain the contract, primarily commissions, are expensed as incurred when the amortization period of the asset is one year or less. Sales commissions for the initial year of a multi-year contract are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over the initial term of the contract. Sales commissions beyond the initial year are subject to an employee service requirement and are not capitalized as they are not considered incremental costs to obtain a contract.

*Disaggregation of Revenue*

The following tables disaggregate revenue between software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution by reportable segment for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

|   | Software Solutions | Tech-enabled Services | Print and Distribution | Total           |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>                             |                    |                       |                        |                 |
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 213.6           | \$ —                  | \$ —                   | \$ 213.6        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | —                  | 250.0                 | 71.7                   | 321.7           |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 116.1              | —                     | —                      | 116.1           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | —                  | 70.8                  | 59.7                   | 130.5           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 329.7</b>    | <b>\$ 320.8</b>       | <b>\$ 131.4</b>        | <b>\$ 781.9</b> |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2023</b>                             |                    |                       |                        |                 |
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 185.9           | \$ —                  | \$ —                   | \$ 185.9        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | —                  | 264.9                 | 90.5                   | 355.4           |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 106.8              | —                     | —                      | 106.8           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | —                  | 72.0                  | 77.1                   | 149.1           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 292.7</b>    | <b>\$ 336.9</b>       | <b>\$ 167.6</b>        | <b>\$ 797.2</b> |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>                             |                    |                       |                        |                 |
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 180.2           | \$ —                  | \$ —                   | \$ 180.2        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | —                  | 305.1                 | 105.2                  | 410.3           |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 99.4               | —                     | —                      | 99.4            |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | —                  | 75.8                  | 67.9                   | 143.7           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 279.6</b>    | <b>\$ 380.9</b>       | <b>\$ 173.1</b>        | <b>\$ 833.6</b> |

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

*Unbilled Receivables and Contract Balances*

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers and these timing differences result in contract assets, unbilled receivables or contract liabilities. Contract assets represent revenue recognized for performance obligations completed before an unconditional right to payment exists and therefore invoicing has not yet occurred. The Company generally estimates contract assets based on the historical selling price adjusted for its current experience and expected resolution of the variable consideration of the completed performance obligation. When the Company’s contracts contain variable consideration, the variable consideration is recognized only to the extent that it is probable that a significant revenue reversal will not occur in a future period. As a result, the estimated revenue and contract assets may be constrained until the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved, which generally occurs in less than one year. Determining whether there will be a significant revenue reversal in the future and the determination of the amount of the constraint requires significant judgment.

Contract assets were \$13.8 million and \$16.3 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Generally, the contract assets balance is impacted by the recognition of additional revenue, amounts invoiced to customers and changes in the level of constraint applied to variable consideration. Amounts recognized as revenue exceeded the estimates for performance obligations satisfied in previous periods by approximately \$24.3 million and \$29.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, primarily due to changes in the Company's estimate of variable consideration and the application of the constraint.

Unbilled receivables are recorded when there is an unconditional right to payment and invoicing has not yet occurred. The Company estimates the value of unbilled receivables based on a combination of historical customer selling price and management’s assessment of realizable selling price. Unbilled receivables were \$24.1 million and \$21.6 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Unbilled receivables and contract assets are included in receivables, less allowances for expected losses on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue and progress billings, the majority of which is included in accrued liabilities on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recognized \$40.0 million and \$41.7 million of revenue during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, that was included in the deferred revenue balances at the beginning of the respective periods. Changes in contract liabilities were as follows:

|                            | December 31,   |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            | 2024           | 2023           |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ 46.8        | \$ 46.1        |
| Deferral of revenue        | 216.1          | 162.3          |
| Revenue recognized         | (210.0)        | (160.5)        |
| Disposition                | —              | (1.1)          |
| Balance, end of year       | <u>\$ 52.9</u> | <u>\$ 46.8</u> |

Most of the Company’s contracts with significant remaining performance obligations have an initial expected duration of one year or less. As of December 31, 2024, the future estimated revenue related to unsatisfied or partially satisfied performance obligations under contracts with an original contractual term in excess of one year was approximately \$171 million, of which approximately 47% is expected to be recognized as revenue over the succeeding twelve months, and the remainder recognized thereafter.

**Note 3. Dispositions**

The Company’s disposition of the eBrevia, Inc. (“eBrevia”) business closed on December 1, 2023, and the Company received net cash proceeds of \$0.5 million, resulting in a loss of \$6.1 million, which was recognized in other operating (income) loss, net on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2023. The operating results of eBrevia prior to the disposition, as well as the loss on sale, are included within the CM-SS operating segment.

The Company’s disposition of the EdgarOnline (“EOL”) business closed on November 9, 2022, and the Company received net cash proceeds of \$3.3 million, resulting in a loss of \$0.7 million, which was recognized in other operating (income) loss, net on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2022. The operating results of EOL prior to the disposition, as well as the loss on sale, are included within the CM-SS operating segment.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

**Note 4. Goodwill**

*Goodwill*—The goodwill balances by reportable segment were as follows:

|  | Gross book<br>value at<br>December 31,<br>2023 | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>charges at<br>December 31,<br>2023 | Net book<br>value at<br>December 31,<br>2023 | Foreign<br>exchange<br>adjustments | Net book<br>value at<br>December 31,<br>2024 |
|--|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                               | \$ 100.0                                       | \$ —  | \$ 100.0                                     | \$ (0.1)                           | \$ 99.9                                      |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and<br>Communications Management      | 252.8  | —   | 252.8  | (0.3)                              | 252.5  |
| Investment Companies - Software<br>Solutions                       | 53.0   | —   | 53.0   | —                                  | 53.0   |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and<br>Communications Management | 40.6   | (40.6)  | —  | —                                  | —  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$ 446.4</u>                                | <u>\$ (40.6)</u>  | <u>\$ 405.8</u>                              | <u>\$ (0.4)</u>                    | <u>\$ 405.4</u>                              |

**Note 5. Leases**

The Company has operating leases for certain service centers, office space and equipment as well as finance leases, substantially all related to information technology equipment. The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. The Company must consider whether the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset. Certain arrangements require significant judgment to determine if an asset is specified in the contract and if the Company directs how and for what purpose the asset is used during the term of the contract.

All real estate leases are recorded on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets. Equipment and other non-real estate leases with an initial term of twelve months or less are not recorded on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets. Lease agreements for some locations provide for rent escalations and renewal options. Lease terms include the option to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Certain real estate leases require payment for taxes, insurance and maintenance which are considered non-lease components. The Company accounts for real estate leases and the related fixed non-lease components together as a single component.

The Company has non-cancelable sublease rental arrangements which did not reduce the future maturities of the operating lease liabilities at December 31, 2024 and 2023. The Company’s future rental commitments for leases with subleases were approximately \$4.7 million and \$8.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The Company remains secondarily liable under these leases in the event that the sub-lessee defaults under the sublease terms. The Company does not believe that material payments will be required as a result of the secondary liability provisions of the primary lease agreements.

The components of lease expense for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|                               | Year Ended December 31, |                |                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                               | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022           |
| Operating lease expense:      |                         |                |                |
| Operating lease expense       | \$ 9.8                  | \$ 16.3        | \$ 17.8        |
| Sublease income               | (4.4)                   | (4.2)          | (4.4)          |
| Net operating lease expense   | <u>\$ 5.4</u>           | <u>\$ 12.1</u> | <u>\$ 13.4</u> |
| Finance lease expense:        |                         |                |                |
| Amortization of ROU assets    | \$ 2.9                  | \$ 2.4         | \$ 1.8         |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 0.2                     | 0.3            | 0.2            |
| Total finance lease expense   | <u>\$ 3.1</u>           | <u>\$ 2.7</u>  | <u>\$ 2.0</u>  |

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

The Company’s finance lease liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 are presented on the Company’s audited Consolidated Balance Sheets as follows:

|                                    | December 31,  |               |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    | 2024          | 2023          |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | \$ 2.9        | \$ 7.0        |
| Accrued liabilities                | \$ 2.8        | \$ 2.5        |
| Other noncurrent liabilities       | 0.2           | 4.7           |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>\$ 3.0</b> | <b>\$ 7.2</b> |

Other information related to operating and finance leases for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 and as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was as follows:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |         |         |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023    | 2022    |
| Supplemental cash flow information:  |                         |         |         |
| Cash paid related to operating leases  | \$ 14.7                 | \$ 17.5 | \$ 20.9 |
| Cash paid related to finance leases  | 2.9                     | 2.4     | 1.8     |
| Non-cash disclosure:   |                         |         |         |
| Increase in operating lease liabilities due to new ROU assets                                    | \$ —                    | \$ 0.5  | \$ —    |
| Increase (decrease) in operating lease liabilities due to lease modifications and remeasurements | 5.0                     | (3.2)   | 7.1     |
| Increase in finance lease liabilities due to new ROU assets                                      | 0.9                     | 2.5     | 1.4     |

|  | December 31, |           |
|--|--------------|-----------|
|  | 2024         | 2023      |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term: |              |           |
| Operating leases                       | 1.9 years    | 2.0 years |
| Finance leases                         | 1.9 years    | 3.0 years |
| Weighted-average discount rate:        |              |           |
| Operating leases                       | 5.3 %        | 4.0 %     |
| Finance leases                         | 7.5 %        | 3.5 %     |

As of December 31, 2024, future maturities of lease liabilities were as follows:

|   | Operating Leases | Finance Leases |
|---|------------------|----------------|
| 2025                                      | \$ 10.9          | \$ 2.9         |
| 2026                                      | 4.7              | 0.1            |
| 2027                                      | 2.0              | 0.1            |
| 2028                                      | 0.1              | —              |
| 2029                                      | —                | —              |
| 2030 and thereafter                       | —                | —              |
| <b>Total lease payments</b>               | <b>17.7</b>      | <b>3.1</b>     |
| Less: Interest                            | (1.0)            | (0.1)          |
| <b>Present value of lease liabilities</b> | <b>\$ 16.7</b>   | <b>\$ 3.0</b>  |

The Company recorded charges of \$3.7 million and \$0.8 million for acceleration of rent expense associated with abandoned leases during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Acceleration of rent expense charges were recorded in either cost of sales or SG&A on the Company’s audited Consolidated Statements of Operations, depending on the nature of the property.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

**Note 6. Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net**

*Restructuring, Impairment and Other Charges, net recognized in Results of Operations*

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recorded the following restructuring, impairment and other charges, net by reportable segment:

|   | <b>Employee Terminations</b> | <b>Impairment Charges</b> | <b>Other Charges</b> | <b>Total</b>  |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 0.6                       | \$ —                      | \$ —                 | \$ 0.6        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | 2.4                          | 0.6                       | 0.3                  | 3.3           |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 0.5                          | —                         | —                    | 0.5           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | 0.6                          | —                         | —                    | 0.6           |
| Corporate   | 1.4                          | —                         | 0.2                  | 1.6           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 5.5</b>                | <b>\$ 0.6</b>             | <b>\$ 0.5</b>        | <b>\$ 6.6</b> |

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recorded net restructuring charges of \$5.5 million related to employee termination costs for approximately 70 employees, substantially all of whom were terminated as of December 31, 2024. The restructuring actions were primarily related to reorganization of certain capital markets operations and certain changes in management structure. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company also recorded \$0.6 million of impairment charges.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded the following restructuring, impairment and other charges, net by reportable segment:

|   | <b>Employee Terminations</b> | <b>Other Restructuring Charges</b> | <b>Impairment Charges</b> | <b>Other Charges</b> | <b>Total</b>  |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 2.7                       | \$ —                               | \$ —                      | \$ —                 | \$ 2.7        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | 4.9                          | 0.1                                | 0.1                       | 0.2                  | 5.3           |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 0.6                          | —                                  | —                         | —                    | 0.6           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | 0.1                          | —                                  | —                         | —                    | 0.1           |
| Corporate   | 0.9                          | —                                  | —                         | 0.2                  | 1.1           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 9.2</b>                | <b>\$ 0.1</b>                      | <b>\$ 0.1</b>             | <b>\$ 0.4</b>        | <b>\$ 9.8</b> |

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded net restructuring charges of \$9.2 million related to employee termination costs for approximately 170 employees, substantially all of whom were terminated as of December 31, 2023. The restructuring actions were primarily related to the reorganization of certain capital markets operations.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded the following restructuring, impairment and other charges, net by reportable segment:

|  | <u>Employee<br/>Terminations</u> | <u>Other<br/>Restructuring<br/>Charges</u> | <u>Impairment<br/>Charges</u> | <u>Other Charges</u> | <u>Total</u>  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                               | \$ 1.5                           | \$ —                                       | \$ —                          | \$ —                 | \$ 1.5        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and<br>Communications Management      | 3.5                              | —  | —                             | 0.2                  | 3.7           |
| Investment Companies - Software<br>Solutions                       | 0.5                              | —  | —                             | —                    | 0.5           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and<br>Communications Management | 1.0                              | 0.4  | —                             | —                    | 1.4           |
| Corporate  | 0.3                              | —  | 0.1                           | 0.2                  | 0.6           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <u>\$ 6.8</u>                    | <u>\$ 0.4</u>                              | <u>\$ 0.1</u>                 | <u>\$ 0.4</u>        | <u>\$ 7.7</u> |

For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded net restructuring charges of \$6.8 million related to employee termination costs for approximately 130 employees, substantially all of whom were terminated as of December 31, 2022. The restructuring actions were primarily related to the reorganization of certain capital markets operations and the relocation of a digital print facility.

*Restructuring Reserve – Employee Terminations*

The Company’s employee terminations liability is included in accrued liabilities on the Company’s audited Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Changes in the accrual for employee terminations during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|                             | <u>December 31,</u> |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                             | <u>2024</u>         | <u>2023</u>   |
| Balance, beginning of year  | \$ 2.1              | \$ 5.1        |
| Restructuring charges, net  | 5.6                 | 9.4           |
| Cash paid                   | (5.8)               | (12.2)        |
| Other                       | (0.1)               | (0.2)         |
| <b>Balance, end of year</b> | <u>\$ 1.8</u>       | <u>\$ 2.1</u> |

**Note 7. Retirement Plans**

The Company’s defined benefit plans are frozen. No new employees are permitted to enter the Company’s frozen plans and participants do not earn additional benefits. Benefits are generally based upon years of service and compensation. These defined benefit retirement income plans are funded in conformity with the applicable government regulations. The Company funds at least the minimum amount required for all funded plans using actuarial cost methods and assumptions acceptable under government regulations.

In August 2024, the Company executed an amendment to commence the process of terminating the Company’s primary defined benefit plan (the “Plan”). The Plan’s benefit obligation is expected to be settled by offering lump sum distributions to participants, followed by the purchase of annuity contracts to transfer the Plan’s remaining obligation to a third party. As settlement of the obligation will be funded with Plan assets, the Company expects to make a cash contribution to fully fund the Plan in 2025. The cash contribution amount will depend upon the nature and timing of participant lump sum settlements and prevailing market conditions. As termination of the Plan is considered probable, the Plan’s actuarial assumptions as of December 31, 2024 reflect the expected Plan termination. Pension settlement charges related to the Plan termination, which include the recognition of Plan losses recorded within accumulated other comprehensive loss on the Company’s audited Consolidated Balance Sheets, are currently expected to occur in the second half of 2025. Finalization of the Plan termination is subject to certain conditions, including regulatory review, and the Company has the ability to change the effective date of the termination or revoke the decision to terminate the Plan.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

The annual income and expense amounts relating to the pension plans are based on calculations, which include various actuarial assumptions including mortality expectations, discount rates and expected long-term rates of return. The Company reviews its actuarial assumptions on an annual basis as of December 31 (or more frequently if a significant event requiring remeasurement occurs, such as a settlement) and modifies the assumptions based on current rates and trends when it is appropriate to do so. The effects of modifications are recognized immediately on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets, but are amortized into operating earnings over future periods, with the deferred amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company used the Society of Actuaries Pri-2012 base rate mortality table and MP-2021 mortality improvement projection scale in the calculation of the Company’s U.S. pension plan obligations.

The pension plan obligations are calculated using generally accepted actuarial methods and are measured as of December 31. Actuarial gains and losses for frozen plans are amortized using the corridor method over the average remaining expected life of plan participants.

The Company made cash contributions of \$1.8 million and \$0.1 million to its pension and other postretirement benefits plans, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2024. Excluding the cash contribution to fully fund the Plan, the Company expects to make cash contributions of approximately \$2.1 million and \$0.1 million to its pension and other postretirement benefits plans, respectively, during the year ending December 31, 2025.

Total pension income was \$1.1 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which is included in investment and other income, net on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations. The components of the estimated net pension plan income for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|   | Year Ended December 31, |                 |                 |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 2024                    | 2023            | 2022            |
| Interest cost   | \$ 11.1                 | \$ 11.7         | \$ 7.4          |
| Expected return on assets   | (13.5)                  | (13.2)          | (11.6)          |
| Amortization, net   | 1.3                     | 1.0             | 3.3             |
| Net pension plan income   | <u>\$ (1.1)</u>         | <u>\$ (0.5)</u> | <u>\$ (0.9)</u> |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to calculate net pension plan income: |                         |                 |                 |
| Discount rate   | 5.0 %                   | 5.2 %           | 2.9 %           |
| Expected return on plan assets  | 6.0 %                   | 5.8 %           | 4.8 %           |

**Reconciliation of Funded Status**

|  | Pension Benefits |                  | Other Postretirement Benefits |                 |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2024             | 2023             | 2024                          | 2023            |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year          | \$ 234.8         | \$ 237.1         | \$ 1.3                        | \$ 1.2          |
| Interest cost                                    | 11.0             | 11.6             | 0.1                           | 0.1             |
| Actuarial (gain) loss                            | (3.5)            | 3.5              | (0.1)                         | 0.2             |
| Benefits paid                                    | (16.7)           | (17.4)           | (0.1)                         | (0.2)           |
| Benefit obligation at end of year <sup>(a)</sup> | <u>\$ 225.6</u>  | <u>\$ 234.8</u>  | <u>\$ 1.2</u>                 | <u>\$ 1.3</u>   |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year   | \$ 199.5         | \$ 193.5         | \$ —                          | \$ —            |
| Actual return on assets                          | 4.9              | 21.8             | —                             | —               |
| Employer contributions                           | 1.8              | 1.6              | 0.1                           | 0.2             |
| Benefits paid                                    | (16.7)           | (17.4)           | (0.1)                         | (0.2)           |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year         | <u>\$ 189.5</u>  | <u>\$ 199.5</u>  | <u>\$ —</u>                   | <u>\$ —</u>     |
| Under funded status at end of year               | <u>\$ (36.1)</u> | <u>\$ (35.3)</u> | <u>\$ (1.2)</u>               | <u>\$ (1.3)</u> |

(a) As the Company’s Plan is frozen and participants do not earn additional service benefits, the projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation are the same.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

The decrease in benefit obligation during the year ended December 31, 2024 was primarily due to benefits payments and favorable changes in discount rates, partially offset by interest cost and plan termination assumptions.

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefits plans was \$226.8 million and \$236.1 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The underfunded pension and other postretirement plans liabilities are presented on the Company’s audited Consolidated Balance Sheets as follows:

|   | Pension Benefits |                  |  | Other Postretirement Benefits |                 |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|   | December 31,     |                  |  | December 31,                  |                 |  |
|   | 2024             | 2023             |  | 2024                          | 2023            |  |
| Accrued benefit cost (included in accrued liabilities)      | \$ (13.9)        | \$ (2.1)         |  | \$ (0.1)                      | \$ (0.1)        |  |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits plans liabilities | (22.2)           | (33.2)           |  | (1.1)                         | (1.2)           |  |
| Net liabilities   | <u>\$ (36.1)</u> | <u>\$ (35.3)</u> |  | <u>\$ (1.2)</u>               | <u>\$ (1.3)</u> |  |

The amounts included in accumulated other comprehensive loss on the audited Consolidated Balance Sheets, excluding tax effects, that have not been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|                                       | Pension Benefits |           |  | Other Postretirement Benefits |          |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------|----------|--|
|                                       | December 31,     |           |  | December 31,                  |          |  |
|                                       | 2024             | 2023      |  | 2024                          | 2023     |  |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss: |                  |           |  |                               |          |  |
| Net actuarial loss                    | \$ (90.3)        | \$ (86.6) |  | \$ (0.5)                      | \$ (0.6) |  |

The pre-tax amounts recognized in other comprehensive (loss) income during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|                                    | Pension Benefits        |               |                 | Other Postretirement Benefits |                 |               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                    | Year Ended December 31, |               |                 | Year Ended December 31,       |                 |               |
|                                    | 2024                    | 2023          | 2022            | 2024                          | 2023            | 2022          |
| Amortization of:                   |                         |               |                 |                               |                 |               |
| Net actuarial loss                 | \$ 1.2                  | \$ 1.0        | \$ 3.3          | \$ 0.1                        | \$ —            | \$ —          |
| Amounts arising during the period: |                         |               |                 |                               |                 |               |
| Net actuarial (loss) gain          | (4.9)                   | 5.1           | (8.4)           | —                             | (0.3)           | 0.3           |
| Total (loss) gain                  | <u>\$ (3.7)</u>         | <u>\$ 6.1</u> | <u>\$ (5.1)</u> | <u>\$ 0.1</u>                 | <u>\$ (0.3)</u> | <u>\$ 0.3</u> |

Actuarial gains and losses in excess of 10.0% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of plan assets were recognized as a component of net pension plan income over the average remaining service period of the plan’s active employees. As a result of the plan being frozen, the actuarial gains and losses are recognized as a component of net pension plan income over the average remaining expected life of plan participants.

The weighted average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|                         | Pension Benefits |       |  | Other Postretirement Benefits |       |  |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------|--|-------------------------------|-------|--|
|                         | December 31,     |       |  | December 31,                  |       |  |
|                         | 2024             | 2023  |  | 2024                          | 2023  |  |
| Discount rate           | 5.3 %            | 5.0 % |  | 4.4 %                         | 4.6 % |  |
| Interest crediting rate | 3.0 %            | 4.1 % |  | N/A                           | N/A   |  |

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

As a result of the Company’s intent to terminate the Plan, the benefit payments below reflect the expected timing of estimated lump sum distributions to participants and an estimated amount expected to be paid for annuity contracts. Benefit payments are expected to be paid as follows:

|           | <b>Pension Benefits</b> | <b>Other Postretirement Benefits</b> |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2025      | \$ 73.0                 | \$ 0.1                               |
| 2026      | 14.4                    | 0.1                                  |
| 2027      | 14.2                    | 0.1                                  |
| 2028      | 13.9                    | 0.1                                  |
| 2029      | 13.9                    | 0.1                                  |
| 2030-2034 | 64.0                    | 0.5                                  |

**Plan Assets**

The Company has a risk management approach for its pension plan assets. The overall investment objective of this approach is to reduce the risk of significant decreases in the plan’s funded status by allocating a larger portion of the plan’s assets to investments expected to hedge the impact of interest rate risks on the plan’s obligation. The expected long-term rate of return for plan assets is based upon many factors including asset allocations, historical asset returns, current and expected future market conditions, risk and active management premiums. In alignment with the Company’s intent to settle the Plan, the target asset allocation as of December 31, 2024 is 100% fixed income investments to reduce the risk of significant decreases in the funded status. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets assumption used to calculate net pension plan income for the year ending December 31, 2025 is 5.3% and reflects the effective discount rate required to settle the Plan’s benefit obligations.

The fair values of the Company’s pension plan assets at December 31, 2024 and 2023, by asset category, were as follows:

|                           | <b>December 31, 2024</b> |                |                 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                           | <b>Total</b>             | <b>Level 1</b> | <b>Level 2</b>  |
| Asset category:           |                          |                |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 62.6                  | \$ —           | \$ 62.6         |
| Fixed income              | 64.4                     | —              | 64.4            |
| Assets measured at NAV    | 62.5                     | —              | —               |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 189.5</b>          | <b>\$ —</b>    | <b>\$ 127.0</b> |
|                           |                          |                |                 |
|                           | <b>December 31, 2023</b> |                |                 |
|                           | <b>Total</b>             | <b>Level 1</b> | <b>Level 2</b>  |
| Asset category:           |                          |                |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 3.0                   | \$ 0.1         | \$ 2.9          |
| Fixed income              | 17.4                     | —              | 17.4            |
| Assets measured at NAV    | 179.1                    | —              | —               |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 199.5</b>          | <b>\$ 0.1</b>  | <b>\$ 20.3</b>  |

The Company segregated its plan assets by the following major categories and levels for determining their fair value as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

*Cash and cash equivalents*—Carrying value approximates fair value. As such, these assets were classified as Level 1. The Company also invests in certain short-term investments which are valued using the amortized cost method. As such, these assets were classified as Level 2.

*Fixed income*—Fixed income securities are primarily in a diversified portfolio of long duration governmental instruments. They are primarily valued using a market approach, using matrix pricing and considering a security’s relationship to other securities for which quoted prices in an active market may be available. Inputs used in developing fair value estimates include reported trades, broker quotes, benchmarks, and spreads. As the value of these assets was determined based on observable inputs obtained by third parties, the Company classified these assets as Level 2.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

*Assets measured at NAV*—The Company invests in certain funds that are valued at calculated net asset value per share (“NAV”), but are not quoted on active markets such as certain equity common funds, fixed income funds, hedge funds and corporate bond funds. The Company believes that the NAV is representative of fair value at the reporting date, as there are no significant restrictions on redemption of these investments or other reasons to indicate that the investment would be redeemed at an amount different than the NAV.

For Level 2 plan assets, management reviews significant investments on a quarterly basis including investigation of unusual fluctuations in price or returns and obtaining an understanding of the pricing methodology to assess the reliability of third-party pricing estimates. The valuation methodologies described above may generate a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or future fair values. While the Company believes the methodologies used are appropriate, the use of different methodologies or assumptions in calculating fair value could result in different amounts.

***Employer 401(k) Savings Plan***

For the benefit of most of its U.S. employees, the Company maintains a defined contribution retirement savings plan (“401(k)”) that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Under this plan, employees may contribute a percentage of eligible compensation on both a before-tax and after-tax basis and the Company provides a matching contribution of \$0.50 for every dollar an employee contributes up to 6% of eligible compensation. The Company can also contribute a discretionary match, based on the Company’s performance. Expense for the Company’s 401(k) matching contributions was \$4.8 million, \$5.0 million and \$5.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

***Multiemployer Pension Plans***

On October 1, 2016, DFIN became an independent publicly traded company through the distribution by R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company (“RRD”) of shares of DFIN common stock to RRD stockholders (the “Separation”). In 2020, LSC Communications, Inc. (“LSC”), which separated from RRD at the same time as DFIN, filed for business reorganization under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and stopped making required withdrawal liability payments to multiemployer pension plans (“MEPP”) from which RRD had withdrawn prior to the Separation. Responsibility for certain pre-Separation withdrawal liability obligations was assigned to the parties, including LSC (the “LSC MEPP Liabilities”), however, the Company and RRD remained jointly and severally liable for the LSC MEPP Liabilities pursuant to laws and regulations governing multiemployer pension plans.

The Company’s MEPP liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 totaled \$9.0 million and \$10.1 million, respectively, including the Company’s share of LSC MEPP Liabilities.

There can be no assurance that the Company’s actual future liabilities relating to the MEPP liabilities (including MEPP liabilities where the Company and RRD remain jointly and severally liable) will not differ materially from the amount recorded on the Company’s audited Consolidated Financial Statements. If RRD fails to make required payments in respect of the remaining LSC MEPP Liabilities, or RRD fails to make required payments in respect of RRD’s MEPP liabilities, the Company may become obligated to make such payments. In addition, the Company’s MEPP liabilities could be affected by the financial stability of other employers participating in such plans and decisions by those employers to withdraw from such plans in the future.

**Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies**

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had noncancelable contractual commitments of approximately \$67 million for outsourced services and other miscellaneous obligations, primarily relating to information technology, professional, maintenance and other services.

***Litigation***

From time to time, the Company’s customers and other counterparties file voluntary petitions for reorganization under United States bankruptcy laws. In such cases, certain pre-petition payments received by the Company from these parties could be considered preference items and subject to return. In addition, the Company may be party to certain litigation or other dispute resolution proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. Management believes that the final resolution of these preference items and litigation or other proceedings will not have a material effect on the Company’s consolidated results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

**Note 9. Income Taxes**

Income taxes have been based on the following components of earnings before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

|                              | Year Ended December 31, |                 |                 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                              | 2024                    | 2023            | 2022            |
| U.S.                         | \$ 115.4                | \$ 95.7         | \$ 131.8        |
| Foreign                      | 9.7                     | 6.3             | 7.5             |
| Earnings before income taxes | <u>\$ 125.1</u>         | <u>\$ 102.0</u> | <u>\$ 139.3</u> |

The components of income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|                                       | Year Ended December 31, |                |                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                       | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022           |
| <b>Current:</b>                       |                         |                |                |
| U.S. Federal                          | \$ 28.0                 | \$ 22.7        | \$ 23.9        |
| U.S. State and Local                  | 11.5                    | 9.4            | 10.8           |
| Foreign                               | 2.6                     | 2.3            | 2.6            |
| Current income tax expense            | <u>42.1</u>             | <u>34.4</u>    | <u>37.3</u>    |
| <b>Deferred:</b>                      |                         |                |                |
| U.S. Federal                          | (8.8)                   | (11.5)         | (0.6)          |
| U.S. State and Local                  | (1.5)                   | (2.5)          | 0.3            |
| Foreign                               | 0.9                     | (0.6)          | (0.2)          |
| Deferred income tax (benefit) expense | <u>(9.4)</u>            | <u>(14.6)</u>  | <u>(0.5)</u>   |
| Total income tax expense              | <u>\$ 32.7</u>          | <u>\$ 19.8</u> | <u>\$ 36.8</u> |

The following table outlines the reconciliation of differences between the U.S. Federal statutory tax rate and the Company’s worldwide effective income tax rate:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |               |               |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023          | 2022          |
| Federal statutory tax rate   | 21.0 %                  | 21.0 %        | 21.0 %        |
| State and local income taxes, net of U.S. federal income tax benefit | 6.0                     | 5.7           | 6.8           |
| Non-deductible expenses  | 1.3                     | 0.7           | 1.0           |
| Adjustment of uncertain tax positions and interest                   | 0.9                     | 0.7           | 0.4           |
| Changes in valuation allowances                                      | 0.4                     | 0.2           | 1.2           |
| Foreign tax rate differential  | 0.4                     | 0.5           | 0.2           |
| Provision to return  | 0.1                     | (2.0)         | (1.9)         |
| Credits and incentives   | (2.9)                   | (2.3)         | (1.4)         |
| Foreign-derived intangible income                                    | (1.4)                   | (1.6)         | (1.2)         |
| Tax impact of loss on sale of a business                             | —                       | (3.6)         | —             |
| Other  | 0.3                     | 0.1           | 0.3           |
| Effective income tax rate  | <u>26.1 %</u>           | <u>19.4 %</u> | <u>26.4 %</u> |

The effective income tax rate was 26.1% for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to 19.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023. The 2024 effective tax rate was impacted by income tax credits, partially offset by non-deductible expenses.

The effective income tax rate was 19.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 26.4% for the year ended December 31, 2022. The 2023 effective tax rate was impacted by the tax benefit from the loss on the disposition of the eBrevia business, income tax credits, favorable return to provision adjustments and lower pre-tax earnings.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

**Deferred Income Taxes**

The significant deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

|   | December 31,   |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2024           | 2023           |
| Deferred tax assets:  |                |                |
| Capitalized research costs                                  | \$ 26.4        | \$ 13.2        |
| Accrued liabilities and other reserves                      | 14.8           | 13.9           |
| Pension and other postretirement benefits plans liabilities | 9.9            | 9.7            |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                             | 9.7            | 9.5            |
| Net operating losses and other tax carryforwards            | 6.8            | 10.2           |
| Share-based compensation                                    | 5.7            | 6.3            |
| Lease liabilities   | 3.8            | 7.7            |
| Other   | 0.2            | 0.4            |
| Total deferred tax assets                                   | <u>77.3</u>    | <u>70.9</u>    |
| Valuation allowances  | (5.5)          | (5.8)          |
| Total deferred tax assets                                   | <u>\$ 71.8</u> | <u>\$ 65.1</u> |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                                   |                |                |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets                        | \$ (8.0)       | \$ (7.8)       |
| Prepaid assets  | (2.3)          | (2.7)          |
| Right-of-use assets   | (1.9)          | (3.6)          |
| Capitalized contract costs                                  | (1.9)          | (1.3)          |
| Accelerated depreciation                                    | (0.9)          | (2.9)          |
| Other   | (0.4)          | (1.0)          |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                              | <u>(15.4)</u>  | <u>(19.3)</u>  |
| Net deferred tax assets                                     | <u>\$ 56.4</u> | <u>\$ 45.8</u> |

Changes in the valuation allowances on deferred tax assets during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|                            | December 31,  |               |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                            | 2024          | 2023          | 2022          |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$ 5.8        | \$ 5.4        | \$ 4.8        |
| Expense, net               | 0.2           | 0.4           | 0.6           |
| Write-offs and other       | (0.5)         | —             | —             |
| Balance, end of year       | <u>\$ 5.5</u> | <u>\$ 5.8</u> | <u>\$ 5.4</u> |

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had domestic and foreign net operating loss and other tax carryforward deferred tax assets of approximately \$6.8 million, of which \$3.8 million expires between 2025 and 2044. Limitations on the utilization of these deferred tax assets may apply. The Company has provided valuation allowances to reduce the carrying value of certain deferred tax assets as management has concluded that, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be fully realized.

Earnings generated by a foreign subsidiary are presumed to ultimately be transferred to the parent company. Therefore, the establishment of deferred taxes may be required with respect to the excess of the investment value for financial reporting over the tax basis of investments in those foreign subsidiaries (also referred to as book-over-tax outside basis differences). A company may overcome this presumption and forgo recording a deferred tax liability in its financial statements if it can assert that management has the intent and ability to indefinitely reinvest the earnings of its foreign subsidiaries. As a result of the transition tax incurred pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (H.R. 1) (the “Tax Act”), the Company has the ability to repatriate any previously taxed foreign cash associated with the foreign earnings subjected to U.S. tax to the U.S. parent with minimal additional tax consequences. Due to the changes under the Tax Act, the Company updated its assertion in 2018 related to indefinite reinvestment on all foreign earnings and other outside basis differences to indicate that the Company remains indefinitely reinvested in operations outside of the U.S. with the exception of the previously taxed foreign earnings already subject to U.S. tax. The Company repatriated \$30.0 million of previously taxed earnings during 2024. The Company did not make any repatriations in 2023 and 2022.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

**Uncertain Tax Positions**

Changes in the Company’s unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|   | December 31,  |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2024          | 2023          | 2022          |
| Balance, beginning of year                      | \$ 3.1        | \$ 2.5        | \$ 2.2        |
| Additions for tax positions of the current year | 0.9           | 0.7           | 0.5           |
| Additions for tax positions of prior years      | 0.3           | 0.4           | 0.3           |
| Releases  | (0.2)         | (0.4)         | (0.5)         |
| Settlements during the year                     | —             | (0.1)         | —             |
| Balance, end of year                            | <u>\$ 4.1</u> | <u>\$ 3.1</u> | <u>\$ 2.5</u> |

As of December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits of \$4.1 million, \$3.1 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. Unrecognized tax benefits of \$4.1 million as of December 31, 2024, if recognized, would have decreased income taxes and the corresponding effective income tax rate and increased net earnings. This potential impact on net earnings reflects the reduction of these unrecognized tax benefits, net of certain deferred tax assets and the federal tax benefit of state income tax items.

As of December 31, 2024, it is reasonably possible that a portion of the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits is expected to decrease within twelve months due to the resolution of audits or expirations of statutes of limitations related to U.S. federal, state or international tax positions, but the amount is immaterial.

The Company classifies interest expense and any penalties related to income tax uncertainties as a component of income tax expense. The total interest expense, net of tax benefits, related to tax uncertainties recognized on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations was \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 and de minimis for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company accrued \$0.6 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of interest expense related to income tax uncertainties.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company has tax years from 2016 and thereafter that remain open and subject to examination by certain U.S. state taxing authorities and/or certain foreign tax jurisdictions. There are no U.S. federal income tax years prior to the period ending December 31, 2021 subject to IRS examination. All U.S. federal income tax years including and subsequent to the period ending December 31, 2021 remain open and subject to IRS examination.

**Note 10. Debt**

The Company’s debt as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 consisted of the following:

|                                 | December 31,    |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                 | 2024            | 2023            |
| Term Loan A Facility            | \$ 125.0        | \$ 125.0        |
| Unamortized debt issuance costs | (0.3)           | (0.5)           |
| Total long-term debt            | <u>\$ 124.7</u> | <u>\$ 124.5</u> |

**Credit Agreement**—On May 27, 2021 (the “Restatement Effective Date”), the Company amended and restated its credit agreement dated as of September 30, 2016 (as in effect prior to such amendment and restatement, the “Credit Agreement,” and the Credit Agreement, as so amended and restated, the “Amended and Restated Credit Agreement”), by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto from time to time and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, to, among other things, provide for a \$200.0 million delayed-draw term loan A facility (the “Term Loan A Facility”) (bearing interest at a rate equal to the sum of the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) plus a margin ranging from 2.00% to 2.50% based upon the Company’s Consolidated Net Leverage Ratio), extend the maturity of the \$300.0 million revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Facility”) to May 27, 2026 and modify the financial maintenance and negative covenants in the Credit Agreement.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

On May 11, 2023, the Company entered into the first amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement to change the reference rate from LIBOR, which ceased being published on June 30, 2023, to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) for both the Term Loan A Facility and the Revolving Facility. The SOFR interest rate was effective for the Revolving Facility and the Term Loan A on May 30, 2023 and June 12, 2023, respectively. No other significant terms of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement were amended. The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement contains a number of covenants, including a minimum Interest Coverage Ratio and the Consolidated Net Leverage Ratio, as defined in and calculated pursuant to the Credit Agreement, that, in part, restrict the Company’s ability to incur additional indebtedness, create liens, engage in mergers and consolidations, make restricted payments and dispose of certain assets. The Credit Agreement generally allows annual dividend payments of up to \$20.0 million in the aggregate.

*Term Loan A Facility*—On October 14, 2021, the Company drew \$200.0 million from the Term Loan A Facility and used the proceeds to redeem the Company’s 8.25% Senior Notes due 2024 on October 15, 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company prepaid \$75.0 million of the \$200.0 million principal amount of the Term Loan A Facility.

Prior to the prepayment, the principal amount of loans under the Term Loan A Facility were due and payable in equal quarterly installments of 1.25% of the original principal amount of the loans during the first three years after the Restatement Effective Date, commencing on March 31, 2022, and 2.50% of the original principal amount of the loans thereafter. As a result of the prepayment, quarterly installments of the original principal amount are no longer required and the entire unpaid principal amount of the Term Loan A Facility is due and payable in full on May 27, 2026. Voluntary prepayments of the Term Loan A Facility are permitted at any time without premium or penalty. The fair value of the Term Loan A Facility was \$125.0 million and \$124.1 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and was determined to be Level 2 under the fair value hierarchy. The weighted-average interest rate on borrowings under the Term Loan A Facility was 7.4% and 7.0% for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

*Revolving Facility*— As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were no borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Facility. The weighted-average interest rate on borrowings under the Revolving Facility was 7.8% and 7.3% for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had \$1.6 million in outstanding letters of credit and bank guarantees, of which \$1.0 million of the outstanding letters of credit reduced the availability under the Revolving Facility. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had \$2.5 million in outstanding letters of credit and bank guarantees, of which \$1.0 million of the outstanding letters of credit reduced the availability under the Revolving Facility.

The following table summarizes interest expense, net included on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations:

|                       | Year Ended December 31, |                |               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                       | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022          |
| Interest incurred     | \$ 15.1                 | \$ 17.9        | \$ 10.0       |
| Interest income       | (2.2)                   | (2.1)          | (0.8)         |
| Interest expense, net | <u>\$ 12.9</u>          | <u>\$ 15.8</u> | <u>\$ 9.2</u> |

**Note 11. Earnings per Share**

Net earnings per basic share is calculated by dividing net earnings by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Net earnings per diluted share is computed using the weighted average number of common and potentially dilutive shares outstanding during the period, including stock options, RSUs, PSUs and restricted stock, using the treasury stock method.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

The reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the net earnings per basic and diluted share calculations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |             |             |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2024                    | 2023        | 2022        |
| Net earnings per share:                                      |                         |             |             |
| Basic  | \$ 3.16                 | \$ 2.81     | \$ 3.33     |
| Diluted  | 3.06                    | 2.69        | 3.17        |
| Numerator:   |                         |             |             |
| Net earnings   | \$ 92.4                 | \$ 82.2     | \$ 102.5    |
| Denominator:   |                         |             |             |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding         | 29.2                    | 29.3        | 30.8        |
| Dilutive awards  | 1.0                     | 1.3         | 1.5         |
| Diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding | <u>30.2</u>             | <u>30.6</u> | <u>32.3</u> |

**Note 12. Share-based Compensation**

The Company’s share-based compensation plan under which it may grant future awards, the Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Amended and Restated 2016 Performance Incentive Plan (as amended, the “2016 PIP”), was approved by the Board of Directors (the “Board”) and the Company’s stockholders and provides incentives to key employees of the Company. Awards under the 2016 PIP may include cash or stock bonuses, stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, PSUs, performance cash awards or RSUs. In addition, non-employee members of the Board may receive awards under the 2016 PIP. Increases to the shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2016 PIP requires stockholder approval. On May 13, 2021, the Company’s stockholders voted and approved 3.4 million of additional shares of common stock for issuance under the 2016 PIP. At December 31, 2024, there were 2.4 million remaining shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under the 2016 PIP.

For share-based awards granted to employees and directors, including RSUs and PSUs, the Company recognizes compensation expense based on estimated grant date fair values as well as certain assumptions as of the grant date, if applicable. The Company estimates the number of awards expected to vest based, in part, on historical forfeiture rates and also based on management’s expectations of employee turnover within the specific employee groups receiving each type of award. Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods, if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. The Company recognizes compensation costs for RSUs expected to vest, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award, which is generally the vesting term of three years. The Company recognizes compensation costs for PSUs, which cliff vest, on a straight-line basis over the performance period of the award.

Share-based awards are subject to forfeiture upon termination of employment prior to vesting, subject in some cases to early vesting upon specified events, including death or permanent disability of the grantee or a change in control of the Company. In addition, upon a change in control of the Company, PSUs will be measured at 100% attainment of the target performance metrics and will remain subject to time based vesting until the end of the vesting period; provided that the award will vest in full if, within three months prior to or two years after the date of the change in control of the Company, the grantee’s employment is terminated without cause by the Company or for good reason by the grantee.

Total share-based compensation expense was \$25.2 million, \$22.5 million and \$19.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The income tax benefit related to share-based compensation expense was \$10.4 million, \$9.2 million and \$7.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2024, \$31.3 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to share-based compensation awards is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years.

*Stock Options*

The Company did not grant stock options during the three years ended December 31, 2024. The weighted-average fair value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$5.92, \$4.94 and \$3.03, respectively.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

Stock option awards outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and changes during the year ended December 31, 2024, were as follows:

|   | Shares Under<br>Option (thousands) | Weighted-Average<br>Exercise Price | Weighted-Average<br>Remaining<br>Contractual Term<br>(years) | Aggregated<br>Intrinsic Value<br>(millions) |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Outstanding at December 31, 2023            | 377                                | \$ 18.12                           | 4.2  | \$ 16.7                                     |
| Exercised                                   | (65)                               | 17.65                              | —  | 2.7   |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2024            | <u>312</u>                         | \$ 18.22                           | 3.2  | \$ 13.9                                     |
| Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2024 | 312                                | \$ 18.22                           | 3.2  | \$ 13.9                                     |

*Restricted Stock Units*

The fair value of RSUs was determined based on the Company’s stock price on the grant date. The weighted-average grant date fair value of RSUs granted during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$65.16, \$42.51 and \$30.42, respectively.

RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and changes during the year ended December 31, 2024, were as follows:

|                                | Shares (thousands) | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date Fair<br>Value |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Nonvested at December 31, 2023 | 786                | \$ 34.55                                     |
| Granted                        | 256                | 65.16  |
| Vested                         | (392)              | 33.36  |
| Forfeited                      | (29)               | 41.31  |
| Nonvested at December 31, 2024 | <u>621</u>         | \$ 47.62                                     |

As of December 31, 2024, \$16.2 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to RSUs is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.8 years.

*Performance Share Units*

The fair value of PSUs granted prior to 2024 was based on the Company’s stock price on the grant date. The PSUs granted in 2024 (the “2024 PSUs”) include a market condition related to the performance of the Company’s stock price relative to a peer group, or relative total shareholder return (“TSR”) modifier, which can affect the number of shares ultimately issued to grantees at the end of the three-year performance period. The grant date fair value of the 2024 PSUs was determined based on a Monte Carlo valuation model. The total potential payout for the 2024 PSUs is payable upon the achievement of certain established performance targets and can also be impacted by the TSR modifier, resulting in a range from zero to 564 thousand shares.

The weighted-average grant date fair value of PSUs granted during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 was \$57.17, \$30.13 and \$26.96, respectively.

PSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and changes during the year ended December 31, 2024, were as follows:

|                                | Shares (thousands) | Weighted-Average<br>Grant Date Fair<br>Value |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Nonvested at December 31, 2023 | 847                | \$ 33.47                                     |
| Granted                        | 349                | 57.17  |
| Vested                         | (419)              | 28.61  |
| Forfeited                      | (24)               | 32.88  |
| Nonvested at December 31, 2024 | <u>753</u>         | \$ 47.20                                     |

During 2024, 349 thousand PSUs were granted to certain executive officers and senior management, 226 thousand of which related to the 2024 performance grant and 123 thousand of which related to additional shares issued during the year ended December 31, 2024 due to the achievement of certain targets for the year ended December 31, 2023.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

| Year Granted        | Performance /<br>Service Period | Estimated or Actual<br>Attainment | PSUs Outstanding as of<br>December 31, 2024<br>(thousands) | Estimated PSU Attainment<br>or Actual PSUs Earned<br>(thousands) |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 2024 <sup>(a)</sup> | 2024                            | 66% <sup>(c)(f)</sup>             | 23   | 15   |
| 2024 <sup>(a)</sup> | 2025                            | (d)                               | 23   | —  |
| 2024 <sup>(a)</sup> | 2026                            | (d)                               | 23   | —  |
| 2024 <sup>(a)</sup> | 2024-2026                       | 100% <sup>(e)(f)</sup>            | 45   | 45   |
| 2024 <sup>(a)</sup> | 2024-2026                       | 100% <sup>(e)(f)</sup>            | 112  | 112  |
|                     |                                 |                                   | <u>226</u>   | <u>172</u>   |
| 2023 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2023                            | 140% <sup>(c)</sup>               | 66   | 92   |
| 2023 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2024                            | 93% <sup>(c)</sup>                | 64   | 60   |
| 2023 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2025                            | (d)                               | 64   | —  |
| 2023 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2023-2025                       | 100% <sup>(g)</sup>               | 65   | 65   |
|                     |                                 |                                   | <u>259</u>   | <u>217</u>   |
| 2022 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2022                            | 140% <sup>(c)</sup>               | 68   | 95   |
| 2022 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2023                            | 71% <sup>(c)</sup>                | 68   | 48   |
| 2022 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2024                            | 150% <sup>(c)</sup>               | 65   | 98   |
| 2022 <sup>(b)</sup> | 2022-2024                       | 128% <sup>(c)</sup>               | 67   | 86   |
|                     |                                 |                                   | <u>268</u>   | <u>327</u>   |

- (a) The 2024 PSUs contain five performance periods, including three annual performance periods and two three-year cumulative performance periods.
- (b) The PSU awards granted in 2023 and 2022 consist of four performance periods, including three annual performance periods and one three-year cumulative performance period.
- (c) Amounts represent actual attainment and actual PSUs earned as the performance period is complete.
- (d) As the performance period has not yet commenced, expense is not being recognized.
- (e) Expense for the cumulative performance/service period is recognized at 100% of the estimated attainment until the attainment expected by the end of the cumulative three-year performance period can be estimated, which generally occurs at the end of the second service year.
- (f) Attainment percentage does not reflect any impact from the TSR modifier that is determined at the end of the three-year performance cumulative performance period and applied to PSUs that are earned based on the achievement of the service and performance conditions.
- (g) Amounts represent estimated attainment and estimated PSUs.

As of December 31, 2024, \$15.1 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to PSUs is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.6 years.

### Note 13. Capital Stock

The Company has authorized for issuance 65 million shares of \$0.01 par value common stock and one million shares of \$0.01 par value preferred stock. The Board may divide the preferred stock into one or more series and fix the redemption, dividend, voting, conversion, sinking fund, liquidation and other rights. The Company has no present plans to issue any preferred stock.

#### Common Stock Repurchases

On August 17, 2022, the Board authorized an increase to the stock repurchase program previously approved in February 2022 to bring the total remaining available repurchase authorization for shares on or after August 17, 2022 to \$150 million, which expired on December 31, 2023. On November 14, 2023, the Board authorized the repurchase of up to \$150 million of the Company’s outstanding common stock commencing on January 1, 2024, with an expiration date of December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2024, the remaining authorized amount was \$91.3 million.

The stock repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The timing and amount of any shares repurchased are determined by the Company based on its evaluation of market conditions and other factors and may be completed from time to time in one or more transactions on the open market or in privately negotiated purchases in accordance with all applicable securities laws and regulations and all repurchases in the open market will be made in compliance with Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act. Repurchases may also be made under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, which would permit shares to be repurchased when the Company might otherwise be precluded from doing so.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

The Company’s stock repurchases for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|                              | Year Ended December 31, |          |           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
|                              | 2024                    | 2023     | 2022      |
| Common stock repurchases     | \$ 58.7                 | \$ 22.6  | \$ 152.5  |
| Number of shares repurchased | 947,288                 | 469,365  | 4,733,875 |
| Average price paid per share | \$ 61.97                | \$ 48.20 | \$ 32.21  |

**Note 14. Comprehensive Income**

The components of other comprehensive (loss) income and income tax (benefit) expense allocated to each component for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|   | 2024            |                 |                 | 2023          |               |               | 2022            |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Before Tax      | Income Tax      | Net of Tax      | Before Tax    | Income Tax    | Net of Tax    | Before Tax      | Income Tax      | Net of Tax      |
| Translation adjustments   | \$ (1.3)        | \$ —            | \$ (1.3)        | \$ 1.1        | \$ —          | \$ 1.1        | \$ (1.6)        | \$ (0.2)        | \$ (1.4)        |
| Adjustment for net periodic pension and other postretirement benefits plans | (3.6)           | (0.9)           | (2.7)           | 5.8           | 1.6           | 4.2           | (4.8)           | (1.3)           | (3.5)           |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income   | <u>\$ (4.9)</u> | <u>\$ (0.9)</u> | <u>\$ (4.0)</u> | <u>\$ 6.9</u> | <u>\$ 1.6</u> | <u>\$ 5.3</u> | <u>\$ (6.4)</u> | <u>\$ (1.5)</u> | <u>\$ (4.9)</u> |

The following table summarizes changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

|  | Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits Plans Cost |                  | Translation Adjustments |                  | Total            |                  |
|--|--|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2024   | 2023             | 2024                    | 2023             | 2024             | 2023             |
| Balance at December 31, 2021                                   | \$ (64.4)  | \$ (64.4)        | \$ (13.9)               | \$ (13.9)        | \$ (78.3)        | \$ (78.3)        |
| Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications              | —  | —                | (1.4)                   | (1.4)            | (1.4)            | (1.4)            |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss | (3.5)  | (3.5)            | —                       | —                | (3.5)            | (3.5)            |
| Net change in accumulated other comprehensive loss             | (3.5)  | (3.5)            | (1.4)                   | (1.4)            | (4.9)            | (4.9)            |
| Balance at December 31, 2022                                   | <u>\$ (67.9)</u>                                     | <u>\$ (67.9)</u> | <u>\$ (15.3)</u>        | <u>\$ (15.3)</u> | <u>\$ (83.2)</u> | <u>\$ (83.2)</u> |
| Other comprehensive income before reclassifications            | —  | —                | 1.1                     | 1.1              | 1.1              | 1.1              |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss | 4.2  | 4.2              | —                       | —                | 4.2              | 4.2              |
| Net change in accumulated other comprehensive loss             | 4.2  | 4.2              | 1.1                     | 1.1              | 5.3              | 5.3              |
| Balance at December 31, 2023                                   | <u>\$ (63.7)</u>                                     | <u>\$ (63.7)</u> | <u>\$ (14.2)</u>        | <u>\$ (14.2)</u> | <u>\$ (77.9)</u> | <u>\$ (77.9)</u> |
| Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications              | (3.6)  | (3.6)            | (1.6)                   | (1.6)            | (5.2)            | (5.2)            |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss | 0.9  | 0.9              | 0.3                     | 0.3              | 1.2              | 1.2              |
| Net change in accumulated other comprehensive loss             | (2.7)  | (2.7)            | (1.3)                   | (1.3)            | (4.0)            | (4.0)            |
| Balance at December 31, 2024                                   | <u>\$ (66.4)</u>                                     | <u>\$ (66.4)</u> | <u>\$ (15.5)</u>        | <u>\$ (15.5)</u> | <u>\$ (81.9)</u> | <u>\$ (81.9)</u> |

Reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|   | Year Ended December 31, |               |               |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2024                    | 2023          | 2022          |
| Amortization of pension and other postretirement benefits plans cost: |                         |               |               |
| Net actuarial loss <sup>(a)</sup>                                     | \$ 1.3                  | \$ 1.0        | \$ 3.3        |
| Reclassification of translation adjustment <sup>(b)</sup>             | 0.5                     | —             | —             |
| Reclassifications before tax  | 1.8                     | 1.0           | 3.3           |
| Income tax expense  | 0.6                     | 0.3           | 0.9           |
| Reclassifications, net of tax   | <u>\$ 1.2</u>           | <u>\$ 0.7</u> | <u>\$ 2.4</u> |

(a) These accumulated other comprehensive loss components are included in the calculation of net periodic pension and other postretirement benefits plans income recognized in investment and other income, net, on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations (see Note 7, *Retirement Plans*).

(b) Translation adjustment reclassification resulting from the liquidation of a foreign subsidiary is included in investment and other income, net on the audited Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
**(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)**

**Note 15. Segment Information**

The Company operates its business through four operating and reportable segments: Capital Markets – Software Solutions, Capital Markets – Compliance and Communications Management, Investment Companies – Software Solutions and Investment Companies – Compliance and Communications Management. *Corporate* is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated SG&A activities and associated expenses including, in part, executive, legal, finance and certain facility costs. In addition, certain costs and earnings of employee benefits plans, such as pension and other postretirement benefits plans expense (income) as well as share-based compensation expense, are included in *Corporate* and not allocated to the operating segments.

**Capital Markets**

The Company provides software solutions, tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions to public and private companies for deal solutions and compliance to companies that are, or are preparing to become, subject to the filing and reporting requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. Capital markets clients leverage the Company’s software offerings, proprietary technology, deep industry expertise and experience to successfully navigate the SEC’s specified file formats when submitting compliance documents through the SEC’s EDGAR system for their transactional and ongoing compliance needs. The Company assists its capital markets clients throughout the course of initial public offerings (“IPOs”), secondary offerings, mergers and acquisitions, public and private debt offerings, leveraged buyouts, spinouts, special purpose acquisition company (“SPAC”) and de-SPAC transactions and other similar transactions. In addition, the Company provides clients with compliance solutions to prepare their ongoing required Exchange Act filings that are compatible with the SEC’s EDGAR system, most notably Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, Form 8-K and proxy filings. The Company’s operating segments associated with its capital markets services and product offerings are as follows:

**Capital Markets – Software Solutions**—The Company provides Venue and ActiveDisclosure to public and private companies to help manage public and private transactional and compliance processes; collaborate; and tag, validate and file SEC documents.

**Capital Markets – Compliance & Communications Management**—The Company provides tech-enabled services and print and distribution solutions to public and private companies for deal solutions and SEC compliance requirements.

**Investment Companies**

The Company provides software solutions, tech-enabled services and print, distribution and fulfillment solutions to its investment companies clients, which are primarily mutual fund companies, alternative investment companies, insurance companies and third-party fund administrators, that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements of the Investment Company Act, as well as European and Canadian regulations. The Company’s suite of solutions enables its investment companies clients to comply with applicable ongoing SEC regulations, as well as to create, manage and deliver accurate and timely financial communications to investors and regulators. Investment companies clients leverage the Company’s proprietary technology, deep industry expertise and experience to successfully navigate the SEC’s specified file formats when submitting compliance documents through the SEC’s EDGAR system. The Company’s operating segments associated with its investment companies services and products offerings are as follows:

**Investment Companies – Software Solutions**—The Company provides clients with the Arc Suite platform that contains a comprehensive suite of cloud-based solutions, including ArcDigital, ArcPro, ArcRegulatory and ArcReporting as well as services that enable storage and management of compliance and regulatory information in a self-service, central repository so that documents can be easily accessed, assembled, edited, tagged, translated, rendered and submitted to regulators and investors.

**Investment Companies – Compliance & Communications Management**—The Company provides its investment companies clients tech-enabled services to prepare, file, tag and distribute registration forms, as well as iXBRL-formatted filings pursuant to the Investment Company Act, through the SEC’s EDGAR system. In addition, the Company provides print and distribution solutions for its clients to communicate with their investors.

**Information by Segment**

During the three months ended December 31, 2024, the Company changed the measure used by the CODM to evaluate segment profitability from income (loss) from operations to Adjusted EBITDA in order to be consistent with changes in reporting reviewed by the CODM to evaluate the results of operations, allocate resources and make strategic decisions about the business. Prior periods presented below have been revised to reflect this change.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

The Company’s CODM is the Chief Executive Officer. The CODM regularly reviews segment net sales and segment Adjusted EBITDA to assess segment performance and to decide how to allocate resources. Segment Adjusted EBITDA is reviewed to monitor budget versus actual results, analyze historical trends in assessing performance and identify actions required to improve profitability. Segment Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest expense, net, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization and adjusted to exclude the impact of certain costs, expenses, gains, losses and other items, as reflected in the *Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA* sections below, which management believes are not indicative of ongoing operations and segment performance.

As the CODM does not review segment assets to evaluate segment performance, segment assets are not disclosed.

The following tables include selected financial data for the Company’s reportable segments for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

|  | Capital Markets<br>- Software<br>Solutions | Capital Markets -<br>Compliance and<br>Communications<br>Management | Investment<br>Companies -<br>Software<br>Solutions | Investment Companies<br>- Compliance and<br>Communications<br>Management | Total           |
|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>                    |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Net sales  | \$ 213.6                                   | \$ 321.7  | \$ 116.1   | \$ 130.5   | \$ 781.9        |
| <i>Less:</i>   |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Cost of sales <sup>(a)</sup>                           | 57.8                                       | 120.4   | 49.6   | 70.3   |                 |
| SG&A expenses <sup>(a)</sup>                           | 92.2                                       | 90.5  | 26.8   | 18.6   |                 |
| Other segment items <sup>(a)</sup>                     | 0.1  | (0.1)   | —  | 0.1  |                 |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA                                | \$ 63.5                                    | \$ 110.9  | \$ 39.7  | \$ 41.5  | \$ 255.6        |
| <i>Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA</i> |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Corporate <sup>(b)</sup>                               |  |   |  |  | (38.3)          |
| Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net       |  |   |  |  | (6.6)           |
| Share-based compensation expense                       |  |   |  |  | (25.2)          |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets                      |  |   |  |  | 9.8             |
| Non-income tax, net                                    |  |   |  |  | 1.1             |
| Gain on investments in equity securities               |  |   |  |  | 0.4             |
| Gain on sale of a business                             |  |   |  |  | 0.4             |
| Depreciation and amortization                          |  |   |  |  | (60.2)          |
| Interest expense, net                                  |  |   |  |  | (12.9)          |
| Investment and other income, net                       |  |   |  |  | 1.0             |
| Earnings before income taxes                           |  |   |  |  | <u>\$ 125.1</u> |

(a) The significant expense categories align with the segment-level information that is regularly provided to the CODM. Segment Cost of sales, segment SG&A expenses and other segment items were adjusted to exclude certain items, as reflected in the *Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA* section above, that are not included in the Segment Adjusted EBITDA profitability metric utilized by the CODM.

(b) Corporate is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated SG&A expenses.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

|  | Capital Markets<br>- Software<br>Solutions | Capital Markets -<br>Compliance and<br>Communications<br>Management | Investment<br>Companies -<br>Software<br>Solutions | Investment Companies<br>- Compliance and<br>Communications<br>Management | Total           |
|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2023</b>                    |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Net sales  | \$ 185.9                                   | \$ 355.4  | \$ 106.8   | \$ 149.1   | \$ 797.2        |
| <i>Less:</i>   |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Cost of sales <sup>(a)</sup>                           | 61.2                                       | 141.4   | 47.1   | 81.5   |                 |
| SG&A expenses <sup>(a)</sup>                           | 79.5                                       | 94.5  | 22.9   | 18.2   |                 |
| Other segment items <sup>(a)</sup>                     | —  | 0.1   | (0.1)  | —  |                 |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA                                | \$ 45.2                                    | \$ 119.4  | \$ 36.9  | \$ 49.4  | \$ 250.9        |
| <i>Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA</i> |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Corporate <sup>(b)</sup>                               |  |   |  |  | (43.5)          |
| Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net       |  |   |  |  | (9.8)           |
| Share-based compensation expense                       |  |   |  |  | (22.5)          |
| Loss on sale of a business                             |  |   |  |  | (6.1)           |
| Accelerated rent expense                               |  |   |  |  | (3.7)           |
| Disposition-related expenses                           |  |   |  |  | (0.3)           |
| Gain on investments in equity securities               |  |   |  |  | 7.0             |
| Non-income tax, net                                    |  |   |  |  | 0.9             |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets                      |  |   |  |  | 0.8             |
| Depreciation and amortization                          |  |   |  |  | (56.7)          |
| Interest expense, net                                  |  |   |  |  | (15.8)          |
| Investment and other income, net                       |  |   |  |  | 0.8             |
| Earnings before income taxes                           |  |   |  |  | <u>\$ 102.0</u> |

(a) The significant expense categories align with the segment-level information that is regularly provided to the CODM. Segment Cost of sales, segment SG&A expenses and other segment items were adjusted to exclude certain items, as reflected in the *Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA* section above, that are not included in the Segment Adjusted EBITDA profitability metric utilized by the CODM.

(b) Corporate is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated SG&A expenses.

|  | Capital Markets<br>- Software<br>Solutions | Capital Markets -<br>Compliance and<br>Communications<br>Management | Investment<br>Companies -<br>Software<br>Solutions | Investment Companies<br>- Compliance and<br>Communications<br>Management | Total           |
|--|--|---|--|--|-----------------|
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>                    |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Net sales  | \$ 180.2                                   | \$ 410.3  | \$ 99.4  | \$ 143.7   | \$ 833.6        |
| <i>Less:</i>   |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Cost of sales <sup>(a)</sup>                           | 68.5                                       | 172.9   | 44.9   | 85.4   |                 |
| SG&A expenses <sup>(a)</sup>                           | 73.6                                       | 96.0  | 20.3   | 16.6   |                 |
| Other segment items <sup>(a)</sup>                     | (0.2)                                      | —   | 0.1  | (0.1)  |                 |
| Segment Adjusted EBITDA                                | \$ 38.3                                    | \$ 141.4  | \$ 34.1  | \$ 41.8  | \$ 255.6        |
| <i>Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA</i> |  |   |  |  |                 |
| Corporate <sup>(b)</sup>                               |  |   |  |  | (37.3)          |
| Restructuring, impairment and other charges, net       |  |   |  |  | (7.7)           |
| Share-based compensation expense                       |  |   |  |  | (19.3)          |
| Accelerated rent expense                               |  |   |  |  | (0.8)           |
| Loss on sale of a business                             |  |   |  |  | (0.7)           |
| Disposition-related expenses                           |  |   |  |  | (0.1)           |
| Non-income tax, net                                    |  |   |  |  | 0.9             |
| COVID-19 related recoveries, net                       |  |   |  |  | 0.5             |
| Gain on investments in equity securities               |  |   |  |  | 0.5             |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets                      |  |   |  |  | 0.2             |
| Depreciation and amortization                          |  |   |  |  | (46.3)          |
| Interest expense, net                                  |  |   |  |  | (9.2)           |
| Investment and other income, net                       |  |   |  |  | 3.0             |
| Earnings before income taxes                           |  |   |  |  | <u>\$ 139.3</u> |

(a) The significant expense categories align with the segment-level information that is regularly provided to the CODM. Segment Cost of sales, segment SG&A expenses and other segment items were adjusted to exclude certain items, as reflected in the *Reconciliation of total segment Adjusted EBITDA* section above, that are not included in the Segment Adjusted EBITDA profitability metric utilized by the CODM.

(b) Corporate is not an operating segment and consists primarily of unallocated SG&A expenses.

**Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and Subsidiaries (“DFIN”)**  
**Notes to the audited Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)**  
(in millions, except per share data, unless otherwise indicated)

|   | Year Ended December 31, |                |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2024                    | 2023           | 2022           |
| <b>Depreciation and amortization</b>                            |                         |                |                |
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 27.6                 | \$ 29.8        | \$ 23.0        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | 9.8                     | 8.0            | 6.7            |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 18.2                    | 14.2           | 11.9           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | 4.5                     | 4.6            | 4.6            |
| Total operating segments  | 60.1                    | 56.6           | 46.2           |
| Corporate   | 0.1                     | 0.1            | 0.1            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 60.2</b>          | <b>\$ 56.7</b> | <b>\$ 46.3</b> |
| <b>Capital expenditures</b>                                     |                         |                |                |
| Capital Markets - Software Solutions                            | \$ 32.5                 | \$ 31.5        | \$ 27.0        |
| Capital Markets - Compliance and Communications Management      | 7.7                     | 7.4            | 5.0            |
| Investment Companies - Software Solutions                       | 21.1                    | 18.8           | 15.6           |
| Investment Companies - Compliance and Communications Management | 2.7                     | 1.8            | 3.0            |
| Total operating segments  | 64.0                    | 59.5           | 50.6           |
| Corporate   | 1.9                     | 2.3            | 3.6            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 65.9</b>          | <b>\$ 61.8</b> | <b>\$ 54.2</b> |

**Note 16. Geographic Area Information**

The Company’s net sales and long-lived assets by geographic region for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

|                                     | U.S.     | Europe  | Canada  | Asia    | Other  | Consolidated |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------------|
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2024</b> |          |         |         |         |        |              |
| Net sales                           | \$ 699.2 | \$ 28.7 | \$ 26.6 | \$ 25.6 | \$ 1.8 | \$ 781.9     |
| Long-lived assets <sup>(a)</sup>    | 140.6    | 0.2     | 0.2     | 6.3     | —      | 147.3        |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2023</b> |          |         |         |         |        |              |
| Net sales                           | \$ 698.1 | \$ 31.0 | \$ 29.6 | \$ 36.6 | \$ 1.9 | \$ 797.2     |
| Long-lived assets <sup>(a)</sup>    | 140.9    | 0.9     | 0.4     | 4.6     | —      | 146.8        |
| <b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b> |          |         |         |         |        |              |
| Net sales                           | \$ 718.5 | \$ 31.4 | \$ 33.7 | \$ 48.2 | \$ 1.8 | \$ 833.6     |
| Long-lived assets <sup>(a)</sup>    | 135.3    | 5.6     | 0.5     | 11.5    | —      | 152.9        |

(a) Includes property, plant and equipment, net; software, net; operating lease right-of-use assets and other noncurrent assets.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 18, 2025, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### ***Revenue - Unbilled Receivables and Contract Asset Balances — Refer to Note 2 to the financial statements***

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers and these timing differences result in unbilled receivables or contract assets. Contract assets represent revenue recognized for performance obligations completed before an unconditional right to payment exists and therefore invoicing has not yet occurred. The Company generally estimates contract assets based on historical selling price adjusted for its current experience and expected resolution of the variable consideration of the completed performance obligation. When the Company's contracts contain variable consideration, the variable consideration is recognized only to the extent that it is probable that a significant revenue reversal will not occur in a future period. As a result, the estimated revenue and contract assets may be constrained until the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is resolved, which generally occurs in less than one year. Determining whether there will be a significant revenue reversal in the future and the determination of the amount of the constraint requires significant judgment.

Unbilled receivables are recorded when there is an unconditional right to payment and invoicing has not yet occurred. The Company estimates the value of unbilled receivables based on a combination of historical customer selling price by service or product and management's assessment of realizable selling price. The Company's unbilled receivables balance and contract asset balance were \$24.1 million and \$13.8 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2024.

We identified the valuation of unbilled receivables and contract assets as a critical audit matter because of the high volume of transactions, the manual nature of the Company's process and the judgments necessary for management to estimate the transaction price, standalone selling price, and variable consideration. This required extensive audit effort due to the volume and complexity of these arrangements and required a high degree of auditor judgment when performing audit procedures related to management's estimates for transactions which have not been invoiced.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to management's estimate of the valuation of unbilled receivables and contract assets included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's estimate of the valuation of unbilled receivables and contract assets.
- We evaluated management's estimation process by performing the following:
  - o For unbilled receivables as of December 31, 2023, and 2024, we compared the related revenue billed subsequently throughout 2024 and January 2025, respectively, to the estimate recorded.
  - o For contract assets as of December 31, 2023, we compared the related revenue billed subsequently throughout 2024 to the estimate recorded.
  - o Investigated trends to assist in evaluating management's estimation process for unbilled receivables and contract assets (and the related unbilled revenue).
- We selected a sample of unbilled arrangements for both unbilled receivables and contract assets, and performed the following:
  - o Compared the transaction price to the consideration expected to be received based on current rights and obligations under the arrangements.
  - o Tested the methodology and mathematical accuracy of management's calculation of the estimated revenue, including the constraint of variable consideration.
  - o Tested the allocation of the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation for the contract asset selections by comparing the relative standalone selling price to selling prices of similar goods or services previously provided to the customer or other customers.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois

February 18, 2025

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

**UNAUDITED INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION**  
(In millions, except per share data)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2024

|  | First<br>Quarter | Second<br>Quarter | Third<br>Quarter | Fourth<br>Quarter | Full Year |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Net sales  | \$ 203.4         | \$ 242.7          | \$ 179.5         | \$ 156.3          | \$ 781.9  |
| Income from operations                                   | 44.6             | 64.5              | 18.2             | 9.3               | 136.6     |
| Net earnings   | 33.3             | 44.1              | 8.7              | 6.3               | 92.4      |
| Net earnings per share:                                  |                  |                   |                  |                   |           |
| Basic  | 1.14             | 1.50              | 0.30             | 0.22              | 3.16      |
| Diluted  | 1.09             | 1.47              | 0.29             | 0.21              | 3.06      |
| Weighted-average number of common shares<br>outstanding: |                  |                   |                  |                   |           |
| Basic  | 29.3             | 29.4              | 29.1             | 28.9              | 29.2      |
| Diluted  | 30.5             | 30.0              | 29.9             | 29.9              | 30.2      |

Includes the following items:

|   | Pre-tax          |                   |                  |                   |           | After-tax        |                   |                  |                   |           |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|   | First<br>Quarter | Second<br>Quarter | Third<br>Quarter | Fourth<br>Quarter | Full Year | First<br>Quarter | Second<br>Quarter | Third<br>Quarter | Fourth<br>Quarter | Full Year |
| Share-based compensation<br>expense                 | \$ 5.1           | \$ 7.4            | \$ 6.7           | \$ 6.0            | \$ 25.2   | \$ 0.6           | \$ 5.1            | \$ 4.7           | \$ 4.4            | \$ 14.8   |
| Restructuring, impairment and<br>other charges, net | 1.8              | 1.3               | 1.4              | 2.1               | 6.6       | 1.3              | 1.0               | 1.0              | 1.7               | 5.0       |
| Gain on sale of long-lived assets                   | (9.8)            | —                 | —                | —                 | (9.8)     | (7.0)            | —                 | —                | —                 | (7.0)     |
| Non-income tax, net                                 | (0.4)            | (0.3)             | (0.3)            | (0.1)             | (1.1)     | (0.3)            | (0.2)             | (0.1)            | (0.1)             | (0.7)     |
| Gain on investments in equity<br>securities         | (0.1)            | (0.3)             | —                | —                 | (0.4)     | (0.1)            | (0.2)             | —                | —                 | (0.3)     |
| Gain on sale of a business                          | —                | —                 | —                | (0.4)             | (0.4)     | —                | —                 | —                | (0.3)             | (0.3)     |

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

- 3.1 [Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 30, 2016, filed on October 3, 2016\)](#)
- 3.2 [Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc., as filed on May 19, 2023 with the Secretary of State of Delaware \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 19, 2023\)](#)
- 3.3 [Amended and Restated By-laws of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 14, 2023, filed on November 16, 2023\)](#)
- 4.1 [Indenture, dated as of September 30, 2016, among Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 30, 2016, filed on October 3, 2016\)](#)
- 4.2 [Description of the Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2019, filed on February 26, 2020\)](#)
- 10.1 [Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 21, 2021, as amended pursuant to the First Amendment, dated as of May 11, 2023, by and among Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc., the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent and collateral agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated June 30, 2023, filed on August 2, 2023\)](#)
- 10.2 [2016 Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Performance Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 30, 2016, filed on October 3, 2016\)\\*](#)
- 10.3 [Amended and Restated Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. 2016 Performance Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 18, 2017, filed on May 23, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.4 [Amendment to the Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Amended and Restated 2016 Performance Incentive Plan dated April 17, 2019 \(incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A of the Company's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A \(file No. 001-37728\) filed on April 22, 2019\)\\*](#)
- 10.5 [Amendment to Amended and Restated Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. 2016 Performance Incentive Plan dated June 27, 2019 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 10-Q dated June 30, 2019, filed on August 1, 2019\)\\*](#)
- 10.6 [Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Non-Employee Director Compensation Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2021, filed on February 22, 2022\)\\*](#)
- 10.7 [Policy on Retirement Benefits, Phantom Stock Grants and Stock Options for Directors \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2008, filed on August 6, 2008\)\\*](#)
- 10.8 [Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan, dated as of September 22, 2016 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 30, 2016, filed on October 3, 2016\)\\*](#)
- 10.9 [Donnelley Financial Unfunded Supplemental Pension Plan effective October 1, 2016 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2016, filed on February 28, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.10 [Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Amended and Restated Executive Severance Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 15, 2020, filed on July 20, 2020\)\\*](#)
- 10.11 [Letter Agreement to Employment Agreement, dated as of April 20, 2018, between the Company and Daniel N. Leib \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 10, 2018, filed on April 16, 2018\)\\*](#)

- 10.12 [Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2017, between the Company and Daniel N. Leib \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 13, 2017, filed on July 14, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.13 [Amendment dated as of July 15, 2020 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated as of July 13, 2017 between the Company and Daniel N. Leib \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 15, 2020, filed on July 20, 2020\)\\*](#)
- 10.14 [Assignment of Employment Agreement and Acceptance of Assignment, dated as of September 29, 2016, between Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc., R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company and David A. Gardella \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 30, 2016, filed on October 3, 2016\)\\*](#)
- 10.15 [Waiver of Severance Benefits, dated as of June 1, 2017, by and between David A. Gardella and the Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 30, 2017, filed on June 5, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.16 [Assignment of Severance Agreement and Acceptance of Assignment, dated as of September 29, 2016, between Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc., R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company and Jennifer B. Reiners \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 30, 2016, filed on October 3, 2016\)\\*](#)
- 10.17 [Employment Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2016, between R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company and Craig Clay \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2021, filed on February 22, 2022\)\\*](#)
- 10.18 [Waiver of Severance Benefits, dated as of June 16, 2017, by and between Craig Clay and Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2021, filed February 22, 2022\)\\*](#)
- 10.19 [Employment Agreement, dated as of June 9, 2010, between R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company and Eric Johnson \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2021, filed February 22, 2022\)\\*](#)
- 10.20 [Waiver of Severance Benefits, dated as of June 19, 2017, by and between Eric Johnson and Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2021, filed February 22, 2022\)\\*](#)
- 10.21 [Waiver of Severance Benefits, dated as of June 1, 2017, by and between Jennifer B. Reiners and the Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 30, 2017, filed on June 5, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.22 [Donnelley Financial Solutions Annual Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 2, 2018, filed on March 13, 2018\)\\*](#)
- 10.23 [Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2017, filed on February 28, 2018\)\\*](#)
- 10.24 [Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement \(for 2019\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated March 31, 2019, filed on May 2, 2019\)\\*](#)
- 10.25 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated March 31, 2017, filed on May 4, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.26 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award \(2021\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2020, filed on February 25, 2021\)\\*](#)
- 10.27 [Form of Stock Option Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated March 31, 2017, filed on May 4, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.28 [Form of Performance Cash Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 2, 2020, filed on March 6, 2020\)\\*](#)
- 10.29 [Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement \(2021\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2020, filed on February 25, 2021\)\\*](#)

- 10.30 [Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award \(deferral election\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2021, filed on February 22, 2022\)\\*](#)
- 10.31 [Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2016, filed on February 28, 2017\)\\*](#)
- 10.32 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for directors converted from R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company to the Company pursuant to the Separation Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004, filed on March 14, 2005\)\\*](#)
- 10.33 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for directors converted from R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company to the Company pursuant to the Separation Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, filed on February 27, 2008\)\\*](#)
- 10.34 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for directors converted from R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company to the Company pursuant to the Separation Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, filed on February 25, 2009\)\\*](#)
- 10.35 [Form of Amendment to Director Restricted Stock Unit Awards converted from R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company to the Company pursuant to the Separation Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, filed on February 25, 2009\)\\*](#)
- 10.36 [Form of Amendment to Director Restricted Stock Unit Awards dated May 21, 2009 converted from R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company to the Company pursuant to the Separation Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2009, filed on August 5, 2009\)\\*](#)
- 10.37 [Form of Director Indemnification Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated September 30, 2016, filed on November 9, 2016\)](#)
- 14.1 [Code of Ethics for the Chief Executive Officer and Senior Financial Officers \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2016, filed on February 28, 2017\)](#)
- 19.1 [Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. Insider Trading and Window Period Policy \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 21.1 [Subsidiaries of the Registrant \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 23.1 [Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 31.1 [Certification by Daniel N. Leib, President and Chief Executive Officer, required by Rule 13a-14\(a\) and Rule 15d-14\(a\) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 31.2 [Certification by David A. Gardella, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, required by Rule 13a-14\(a\) and Rule 15d-14\(a\) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 32.1 [Certification by Daniel N. Leib, President and Chief Executive Officer, required by Rule 13a-14\(b\) or Rule 15d-14\(b\) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 32.2 [Certification by David A. Gardella, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, required by Rule 13a-14\(b\) or Rule 15d-14\(b\) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code \(filed herewith\)](#)
- 97.1 [Policy for the Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Incentive-Based Compensation, dated as of December 1, 2023 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 97.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K dated December 31, 2023, filed on February 20, 2024\)](#)
- 101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
- 101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema With Embedded Linkbase Documents
- 104 The cover page for the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024, has been formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101

\* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.



**DONNELLEY FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS, INC.**

**Company Policy**

Title: Insider Trading and Window Period Policy

Department: Legal Last Review: August 15, 2024

Effective Date: January 1, 2025 Authorization: Chief Legal and Compliance Officer

Purpose: This policy relates to any transactions by employees and members of the board of directors of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. (also referred to herein as “Donnelley Financial” or the “Company”) and their families in Donnelley Financial and any other company’s securities.

Applicability: This Policy applies to Donnelley Financial and all employees and members of the board of directors of the Company worldwide, along with certain of their family members.

---

1. *Prohibition Against Trading on Material Nonpublic Information*

Insiders are prohibited from engaging in any transaction involving Donnelley Financial securities, including any purchase or sale, if they are aware of Material Nonpublic Information regarding Donnelley Financial, unless such transaction is made pursuant to a properly qualified, adopted and submitted Rule 10b5-1 trading plan or otherwise falls within one of the exceptions listed in Section 8. Donnelley Financial shall enter into transactions with respect to Company securities in compliance with applicable law.

2. *Prohibition Against Tipping*

Insiders are prohibited from giving “tips” regarding Material Nonpublic Information. Insiders may not directly or indirectly disclose such information to any other person, including family members and other relatives, where the information could be used by such person to his or her profit by trading in Donnelley Financial securities. Insiders are prohibited from making any recommendations or expressing opinions on the basis of Material Nonpublic Information as to trading in Donnelley Financial or other securities.

3. *Applicability of Policy to Material Nonpublic Information Regarding Other Companies*

This Policy also applies to Material Nonpublic Information about any other company, such as an existing or potential supplier, client or joint venture partner, or any company that has been or is being reviewed as an acquisition or joint venture candidate. Insiders may not engage in transactions in the securities of such a company while aware of Material Nonpublic Information regarding that company. Material Nonpublic Information can include data contained in documents, filings or other information the Company handles which has not been released to the public.

#### 4. *Hedging, Pledging, Margin Accounts and Other Transactions*

Insiders may not engage in any of the following transactions: pledging securities whether as collateral for a loan or otherwise (provided that this prohibition will not be read to prohibit the holding of securities in a “cash account” at a broker dealer), holding securities in a “margin account” at a broker dealer, short sales, trading in publicly traded options, puts or calls, hedging or any similar transactions or arrangements with respect to Donnelley Financial securities or the securities of any other company while aware of Material Nonpublic Information regarding that company.

#### 5. *Prohibition on Trading Outside of Window Periods: Restricted Persons*

Restricted Persons may engage in transactions in Donnelley Financial securities only during the Window Period. ***Even during the Window Period and even if pre-cleared*** (as required by Section 6), no transaction may be made if not in compliance with Section 1. Donnelley Financial may from time to time during a Window Period prohibit certain persons from trading in Donnelley Financial securities because of Nonpublic developments.

#### 6. *Obligation to Pre-Clear Trades: Pre-Clearance Persons*

***Before*** making any transaction in any securities of the Company, even if within the Window Period, all Pre-Clearance Persons must clear the transaction with the persons referenced in Section 12. Clearance of a transaction does not constitute a recommendation by the Company or any of its employees or agents that you engage in the transaction. Clearance of a transaction is valid only for a 48-hour period. If the transaction order is not placed within that 48-hour period, clearance for the transaction must be re-requested. If clearance of the transaction is denied, the fact of such denial must be kept confidential by the Pre-Clearance Person.

#### 7. *Obligation to Report Trades: Reporting Persons*

All Reporting Persons must submit to the persons referenced in Section 12 a copy of any trade order or confirmation relating to the purchase or sale of Donnelley Financial securities within ***one*** business day of any such transaction even if made in connection with a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan.

#### 8. *Exceptions*

- A. ***Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans.*** Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 establishes a safe harbor for liability under Rule 10b-5 for trades that are made pursuant to a written plan that was adopted at a time when the person adopting the plan was not aware of Material Nonpublic Information. Insiders may make trades pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan provided that any plan adopted by a Pre-Clearance Person shall comply with the following restrictions: (1) the Chief Legal and Compliance Officer reviewed and expressly authorized the adoption of such plan, (2) such plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, (3) such plan was adopted at a time when the Pre-Clearance Person would otherwise have been able to trade under Section 1 of this policy, and (4) the trades are scheduled to take place on a date that,

at the time the plan was adopted, was expected to be during a Window Period. Note that trades made pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 plans adopted by Reporting Persons must still be reported pursuant to Section 7. The Company's share repurchase activity pursuant to trading instructions aligned with Rule 10b5-1 or Rule 10b-18 is also permitted by this policy.

- B. *401(k) Plan.* Donnelley Financial stock may only be purchased and held in any Company 401(k) plan through the plan's brokerage window. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Donnelley Financial stock in any Company 401(k) plan's brokerage window resulting from the periodic contribution of money to such brokerage window and the purchase of Donnelley Financial stock therein pursuant to standing instructions established during a Window Period. This Policy does apply, however, to elections under any Company 401(k) plan's brokerage window to: (1) increase or decrease the percentage of contributions that will be allocated to the purchase of Donnelley Financial stock in the brokerage window; (2) purchase or sell Donnelley Financial stock in the brokerage window; and (3) borrow or pre-pay any borrowing if such election will result in the sale or purchase of Donnelley Financial stock in the brokerage window.
- C. *Dividend Reinvestment Plan.* This Policy does not apply to purchases of Donnelley Financial stock pursuant to any dividend reinvestment plan resulting from the reinvestment of dividends paid on Donnelley Financial stock, provided that Reporting Persons shall seek approval from the Chief Legal and Compliance Officer before enrolling in such reinvestment plan. This Policy does apply, however, to voluntary purchases of Donnelley Financial stock resulting from additional contributions made to the plan, to any election to participate in or increase participation in the plan and any sale of stock purchased pursuant to the plan.
- D. *Employee Stock Purchase Plan.* This Policy does not apply to purchases of Donnelley Financial stock pursuant to the Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") resulting from the periodic contribution of money to the ESPP pursuant to a valid election in accordance with the ESPP's terms.

## 9. Definitions

"Material" information. It is not possible to define what constitutes "material" information, but you should assume that any information, positive or negative, which might be of importance to an investor, as part of the total mix of available information, in determining whether to purchase, sell or hold Donnelley Financial securities or another company's securities would be material. Information may be significant for this purpose even if it would not alone determine the investor's decision. Examples of information that ordinarily would be regarded as material include:

- financial results
- projections of future financial results
- gain or loss of a substantial customer or supplier

- changes in dividends or dividend policy
- an important financing transaction
- stock splits or other transactions relating to Donnelley Financial stock
- mergers, tender offers or acquisitions of other companies, or major purchases or sales of assets
- major senior management changes
- sales or purchases by Donnelley Financial of its own securities
- significant litigation or exposure due to actual or threatened litigation
- major transactions with other companies, such as joint ventures or licensing agreements
- impending bankruptcy or financial liquidity problems
- new product or service announcement of a significant nature or significant pricing changes

Note that this list is merely illustrative and not exhaustive.

*“Insider.”* Any (1) employee or member of the board of directors (the “Board”) of Donnelley Financial worldwide and their family members who live with them, their family members whose transactions in securities are directed by or subject to control or influence by them and members of their households or (2) any person who possesses Material Nonpublic Information regarding the Company for so long as the information is Nonpublic.

*“Nonpublic”* information. Any information which has not yet been disclosed generally to the marketplace. Information received about a company under circumstances which indicate that it is not yet in general circulation should be considered nonpublic. As a rule, you should be able to point to some fact to show that the information is generally available; for example, issuance of a press release by Donnelley Financial or announcement of the information in *The Wall Street Journal* or other news publication.

***Information remains Nonpublic until at least one full Trading Day has elapsed after the date of its public disclosure.***

*“Pre-Clearance Persons.”* All Reporting Persons and all individuals notified by the Chief Executive Officer as members of the executive leadership team, together with their family members who live with them, their family members whose transactions in securities are directed by or subject to control or influence by them and members of their households.

*“Reporting Persons.”* All members of the Board and all other persons deemed by the Board as Section 16 Persons, together with their family members who live with them, their family members whose transactions in securities are directed by or subject to control or influence by them and members of their households.

*“Restricted Persons.”* All Pre-Clearance Persons, employees serving at or above a position as Vice President or equivalent senior levels of management within Donnelley Financial and any other individuals so notified by the Chief Legal and Compliance Officer, together with their family members who live with them, their family members whose transactions in securities are directed by or subject to control or influence by them and members of their households.

*“Trading Day.”* Any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading.

“*Window Period.*” The period in any quarter commencing at the opening of trading on the New York Stock Exchange on the second full Trading Day that follows the public disclosure by Donnelley Financial of its financial results for the prior quarter or year and ending at the close of trading on the New York Stock Exchange on the last Trading Day of that quarter or such shorter time as may be determined by Donnelley Financial. For example, if Donnelley Financial issues a press release containing its financial results for the prior quarter prior to the opening of trading on the New York Stock Exchange on a Monday, the Window Period would begin with the opening of trading on Tuesday and, in the absence of a determination by Donnelley Financial that a shorter period will apply, end at the close of trading on the last day of the quarter. If, by contrast, Donnelley Financial issues a press release containing its financial results for the prior quarter following the opening of trading on the New York Stock Exchange on a Monday, the Window Period would begin with the opening of trading on Wednesday and, in the absence of a determination by Donnelley Financial that a shorter period will apply, end at the close of trading on the last Trading Day of the quarter.

#### 10. *Individual Responsibility*

An Insider may, from time to time, have to forego a proposed transaction in Donnelley Financial securities even if planned before learning of Material Nonpublic Information and even though the Insider believes he or she may suffer an economic loss or forego anticipated profit by waiting. Transactions that may be necessary or justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditures) are not excepted from this Policy. The securities laws do not recognize such mitigating circumstances. These are very serious matters. Insider trading is illegal and can result in jail sentences as well as civil penalties.

#### 11. *Amendments*

This policy amends and restates the Company’s Insider Trading and Window Policy revised as of July 20, 2023. The Company’s Chief Legal and Compliance Officer is authorized to approve amendments to this Policy that are ministerial or immaterial in nature without the need for such amendments to be further approved or ratified by the Board. All other amendments to this Policy must be approved by the Board. Once approved, the amended policy applies to trades scheduled to take place after the effective date shown above, or plans including such trades.

#### 12. *Questions*

Please seek clarification and guidance before you act. Do not try to resolved uncertainties on your own. Direct your question as to any of the matters discussed in this Policy to Leah Trzcinski, Chief Legal and Compliance Officer.

## Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.

| Entity Name   | Entity Type               | Domestic Jurisdiction  |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Bowne International, L.L.C.                         | Limited Liability Company | Delaware               |
| DFS International Holdings, Inc.                    | Corporation               | Delaware               |
| Donnelley Financial Data Solutions Deutschland GmbH | Limited Liability Company | Frankfurt/Main         |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Australia Pty Limited | Limited Liability Company | Victoria               |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Canada Corporation    | Corporation               | Nova Scotia            |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions do Brasil Ltda.       | Limited Liability Company | Brazil                 |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions France Sarl           | Limited Liability Company | France                 |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Group UK Limited      | Public Limited Company    | England and Wales      |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Holdings UK Limited   | Limited Liability Company | England                |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Hong Kong Limited     | Limited Liability Company | Hong Kong              |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Ireland Limited       | Limited Liability Company | Ireland                |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Japan Inc             | Corporation               | Tokyo                  |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Luxembourg SARL       | Limited Liability Company | Luxembourg             |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Poland sp. z o.o.     | Limited Liability Company | Poland                 |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions Singapore Pte. Ltd.   | Limited Liability Company | Singapore              |
| Donnelley Financial Solutions UK Limited            | Limited Liability Company | England and Wales      |
| Donnelley Financial, LLC                            | Limited Liability Company | Delaware               |
| Donnelley Translation Services (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. | Limited Liability Company | China                  |
| LATFIN Holdings, LLC                                | Limited Liability Company | Delaware               |
| Roman Financial Press (Holdings) Limited            | Limited Liability Company | British Virgin Islands |
| RR Donnelley International de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.  | Corporation               | Mexico                 |
| Guardum Holdings Limited                            | Company Limited by Shares | England and Wales      |

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-272141, 333-231836 and 333-213915 on Form S-8 of our reports dated February 18, 2025 relating to the consolidated financial statements of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2024.

*/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP*

Chicago, Illinois  
February 18, 2025

---

**Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

I, Daniel N. Leib, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 18, 2025

---

/s/ DANIEL N. LEIB  
Daniel N. Leib  
President and Chief Executive Officer

**Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

I, David A. Gardella, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 18, 2025

---

/s/ **DAVID A. GARDELLA**  
**David A. Gardella**  
**Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer**

---

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(b) OR RULE 15d-14(b)  
AND SECTION 1350 OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18  
OF THE UNITED STATES CODE (18 U.S.C. 1350),  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Daniel N. Leib, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

February 18, 2025

/s/ DANIEL N. LEIB  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel N. Leib  
President and Chief Executive Officer

---

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(b) OR RULE 15d-14(b)  
AND SECTION 1350 OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18  
OF THE UNITED STATES CODE (18 U.S.C. 1350),  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Donnelley Financial Solutions, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, David A. Gardella, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

February 18, 2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ DAVID A. GARDELLA  
David A. Gardella  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

---